



Statistics South Africa

CENSUS 2001

Primary tables KwaZulu-Natal

Census '96 and 2001 compared

Census 2001: Primary tables KwaZulu-Natal

1996 and 2001 compared

Statistics South Africa

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2004

Users may apply or process this data, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without prior permission from Stats SA.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

Census 2001: Primary tables KwaZulu-Natal: 1996 and 2001 compared / Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2004

vi, 107 p. [Report No. 03-02-08 (2001)]

ISBN 0-621-34324-2

1. Population – Statistics
 2. Statistics – South Africa
 3. Census – Statistics
 4. Statistics – Tables
 5. Census district – KwaZulu-Natal
- I. Statistics South Africa
 - II. Series
(LCSH 16)

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
Library of Parliament, Cape Town
Bloemfontein Public Library
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
Johannesburg Public Library

Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
Central Regional Library, Limpopo
Central Reference Library, Nelspruit
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This report is available on the Stats SA website: www.statssa.gov.za

Copies are available from: Printing and Distribution, Statistics South Africa

Tel: (012) 310 8044/ 310 8161

Fax: (012) 321 7381

Email: distribution@statssa.gov.za

Contents

List of tables	iv
List of figures	v
Introduction	1
Contents of this publication	1
Technical notes	1
Definitions	2
Extract from the <i>SA Statistics Council sub-committee report on Census 2001</i>	3
Symbols used in the tables	3
Background tables	4
Section 1: Information on individuals	7
1 Home language	8
2 Country of birth	13
3 Citizenship	16
4 Age	19
5 Religion	24
6 Marital status	29
7 Disability	32
8 Level of education	35
9 Attendance at an educational institution	38
10 The labour market	51
11 The not economically active	54
12 Full-time or part-time work	57
13 Labour market rates	60
14 Occupation of the employed	62
15 Economic sector of the employed	66
16 Income, before tax, of the employed	71
Section 2: Information on households	77
17 Type of dwelling	78
18 Energy	82
19 Water	87
20 Sanitation	90
21 Refuse removal	93
22 Telephones	96
23 Age of the household head	99

List of tables

Introduction

Table A: South African population by province and population group: 1996	4
Table B: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 1996	4
Table C: South African population by province and population group: 2001	5
Table D: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 2001	5

Part 1: Information on individuals

1	First home language by population group and gender	8
2	Country of birth by population group and gender	13
3	Citizenship by population group and gender	16
4	Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender	19
5	Religion by population group and gender	24
6	Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender	29
7	The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender	32
8	Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or more by population group and gender	35
9	Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender	38
10	Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	51
11	Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	55
12	Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	57
13	Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	60
14	Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	62
15	Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	66
16	Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	71

Note: There are four tables in each section in Parts 1 and 2. The first two show numbers and percentages respectively for 1996, and the third and fourth show numbers and percentages respectively for 2001. The exception is Section 13, which has two tables, one for 1996 and one for 2001.

The list alongside gives the generic table heading for each topic, and the page number of the first table in the set.

Part 2: Information on households

17	Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head	78
18	Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head	82
19	Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head	87
20	Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head	90
21	Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head	93
22	Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head	96
23	Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender	99

List of figures

Figure 1:	Distribution of the population by first home language, Census 1996 and 2001	8
Figure 2:	Country of birth of those not born in South Africa, Census 1996 and 2001	13
Figure 3:	Country of citizenship of non-South Africans, Census 1996 and 2001	16
Figure 4.1:	Age distribution of males and females in the total population, Census 1996	19
Figure 4.2:	Age distribution of males and females in the total population, Census 2001	19
Figure 5:	Distribution of the population by religious affiliation, Census 1996 and 2001	24
Figure 6:	Marital status by gender amongst those aged 15 years and older, Census 1996 and 2001	29
Figure 7:	Percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability, Census 1996 and 2001	32
Figure 8:	Level of education amongst those aged 20 years and older, Census 1996 and 2001	35
Figure 9:	Percentage of the population aged 5-24 attending an educational institution in single year age categories, Census 1996 and 2001	38
Figure 10:	Distribution of economically active population aged 15-65, Census 1996 and Census 2001	51
Figure 11:	Reason for being classified as not economically active among men and women aged 15-65, Census 1996 and 2001	54
Figure 12:	Percentage of employed men and women who were working full time, Census 1996 and 2001	57
Figure 13:	Labour absorption rates by population group and gender, Census 1996 and 2001	60
Figure 14:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 in each population group by occupation, Census 1996 and 2001	63
Figure 15:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by economic sector, Census 1996 and 2001	68
Figure 16.1:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income, Census 1996 and 2001	73
Figure 16.2:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income, Census 1996 and 2001	73
Figure 17:	Distribution of households by type of dwelling and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	80
Figure 18:	Percentage of households using electricity for lighting by population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	85
Figure 19:	Distribution of households by main source of water and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	90
Figure 20:	Distribution of households by type of toilet facility and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	94
Figure 21:	Distribution of households by type of refuse removal and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	97
Figure 22:	Percentage of households with telephone in dwelling or a cellular phone by population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	100
Figure 23:	Age distribution of household heads in five-year intervals, Census 1996 and 2001	103

Introduction

Contents of this publication

This series represents the first full comparative report between the results of Census '96 and Census 2001, for the country as a whole, and for each province.

This volume contains detailed tables (numbers and percentages) describing personal and household characteristics of the population of KwaZulu-Natal in 1996 and 2001 by population group and gender. The exact topics covered can be seen in the contents list. A comparative graph or graphs and commentary are provided for each topic. Those topics requiring specialist analysis, such as mortality, migration and fertility, are omitted from this report.

For certain topics direct comparisons are not possible. A clear indication is given in the text where this has occurred.

At the end of this introduction are four background tables giving an overall description of the numbers and percentages of people and households in each province in each census year, by population group and gender.

Similar reports to this one are being published for each of the provinces. Users should consult the website www.statssa.gov.za for information on their availability. The national volume was published in mid-2004.

A full list of the various Census 2001 printed and electronic products can also be found on the website.

Technical notes

Adjusting for undercount

For both censuses a post-enumeration survey (PES) was undertaken to determine the degree of undercount or overcount. The numbers and percentages presented in this report have been adjusted according to the PES findings.

Adjusting the count in this way leads to the introduction of fractions. These fractions have been rounded to whole numbers. The sum of the separate numbers may therefore differ slightly from the totals given. A similar effect can be seen with the percentages, which are rounded to one decimal place, and therefore may not always sum to 100.

Population group

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) continues to classify people by population group, in order to monitor progress in moving away from the apartheid-based discrimination of the past. However membership of a population group is now based on self-perception and self-classification, not on a legal definition.

In 2001, five options were provided on the questionnaire, Black African, Coloured, Indian or Asian, White, and Other. In 1996 the first group was described as African/Black. In this volume the 2001 terminology is used. Note that for the 1996 data, 'Other' is reported separately, whereas in 2001 responses in this category were imputed. Non-responses for population group were also handled by imputation in 2001.

Imputation

In 2001, imputation was used to allocate values for unavailable, unknown, incorrect or inconsistent responses in most categories. The editing system uses a combination of 'logical' imputation techniques and 'hot decks' (dynamic imputation). 'Undetermined' values were used only for a few variables in a few cases (such as industry and occupation).

Logical imputations, in which a consistent value is calculated or deduced from other information in the household, are usually preferred over hot deck imputations. Generally, the editing system attempts to resolve inconsistencies first by looking at other characteristics of the household (for example, a married person with an invalid response for sex would be assigned the opposite sex to their spouse). If this is unsuccessful, then a consistent value is imputed from a hot deck, which bases the imputation on nearby persons or households that share similar characteristics.

Unspecified values

Variables with unspecified values from Census '96 are excluded from the comparative graphs, but in 2001 values were imputed for these variables, and are therefore included.

Coverage

- In this volume information on households, housing and services (Section 2) is provided for people living in housing units only. Household and services information is available elsewhere for persons in collective living quarters.
- Person information (Section 1) is provided for everyone, except for Census '96 for certain topics, such as country of birth and educational achievement, as noted on the individual tables. This is because in Census '96 questions on these topics were not asked of persons in collective living quarters other than hostels.

Table headings

To avoid repetition, when the entire population is being described in any table in Section 1, the heading of the table does not generally reflect this. When a subset is being described, such as the disabled population, this is given in the heading. A quick glance at the bottom right hand corner of the numbers tables will confirm the universe.

Definitions

A publication containing all census concepts and definitions is available electronically (Report no. 03-02-26 (2001)). Nevertheless, for the convenience of readers, the main terms used in this volume are defined below.

- **Household:** A household is a group of persons who live together, and provide themselves jointly with food and/or other essentials for living, or a single person who lives alone.
 Note: The definition of household for other Stats SA data collection operations includes the four-night-a-week rule, according to which a person is a member of a household if he spends on average four nights a week in that household. As Census '96 and 2001 were a *de facto* censuses, which means that people were counted where they were staying on census night, the four-night-a-week rule did not apply.

- **Housing unit:** A unit of accommodation for a household, which may consist of one structure, more than one structure, or part of a structure. Examples of each are a house, a group of rondavels, and a flat. (The types of living quarters classified as housing units can be seen in Table 17.)
- **Collective living quarters:** Living quarters where certain facilities are shared by groups of individuals or households. They include hostels, hotels and institutions.
 Note: In Census '96 the terminology for the different types of living quarters was slightly different, but in this volume the current terminology is used in reference to both census years. See the section on coverage, above.
- **Economically active:** All those who are either employed or unemployed. The rest of the working-age population is classified as not economically active, which includes students, homemakers, those too ill to work and anyone not seeking work.
- **Unemployed:** According to the *official or strict definition*, the unemployed are those people within the economically active population who (a) did not work in the seven days prior to census night, (b) wanted to work and were available to start work within a week of census night, and (c) had taken active steps to look for work or to start some form of self-employment in the four weeks prior to census night. People who fulfil the first two criteria but not the third are classified as unemployed according to the expanded definition.
 Note: Census 2001 figures are given for unemployment according to the official definition. This is not possible for Census '96, as the way the questions were phrased did not elicit accurate information about job-seeking behaviour. Census '96 figures are therefore considered to be according to the expanded definition.
- **Highest level of (completed) education:**
 - No schooling: This category includes people who had never been to school, as well as children in pre-school, Grade 0, and Grade 1 at the time of the census. Only children who had **completed** Grade 1 fell into the next category.
 - Some primary: Grades 1–6 inclusive.
 - Complete primary: Grade 7

- Some secondary: Grades 8–11 inclusive
- Grade 12/ Std 10
- Higher: Grade 12 plus any tertiary qualification of at least six months' full-time study or equivalent.
- *Income*: All money received from salary, wages or own business; plus money benefits from employer, such as contributions to medical aid and pension funds; plus all money from other sources, such as additional work activities, remittances from family members living elsewhere, state pension or grant, other pensions or grants, income from investments, etc. The amount reported is the total before tax. Note: Income is generally under-reported.

Extract from the *Report of the Census Sub-committee to the South African Statistics Council on Census 2001*

Preliminary investigations indicate that the 2001 census probably resulted in:

- an underestimate of the number of children below age five*
- an over-estimate of the number of teenagers aged between 10 and 20
- an underestimate of the number of men relative to the number of women*
- an underestimate of the number in the white population
- higher than expected numbers aged 80 and older, in the African population
- an underestimate of the number of foreign-born, since some identified themselves incorrectly as being South African-born
- age misstatement in the range 60-74
- an overestimate of the extent of unemployment
- an underestimate of those who were employed for only a few hours per week
- an underestimate of household income
- an overestimate of the number of paternal orphans and the number of fathers missing from the household.

* This is a common feature of censuses, particularly in developing countries.

In addition:

- Scanning problems caused some births to be recorded in the wrong province. The number of cases is relatively small and should not lead to too much distortion for most purposes for which these data are used; however, it does produce obviously erroneous results in when one tries to estimate the extent of inter-provincial migration of those born since the previous census.
- The fertility data (numbers of children ever born, children surviving) are problematic.

For further details of these investigations see the full report of the *Census Sub-Committee*.

Symbols used in the tables

- 0 = less than half
- 0,0% = less than 0,05%
- = nil or not applicable

Background tables

Table A: South African population by province and population group: 1996

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Unspecified/Other		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	5 448 495	17,5	468 532	13,0	19 356	1,9	330 294	7,4	35 849	9,6	6 302 525	15,5
Free State	2 223 940	7,1	79 038	2,2	2 805	0,3	316 459	7,1	11 262	3,0	2 633 504	6,5
Gauteng	5 147 444	16,5	278 692	7,7	161 289	15,4	1 702 343	38,4	58 654	15,6	7 348 423	18,1
KwaZulu-Natal	6 880 652	22,1	117 951	3,3	790 813	75,6	558 182	12,6	69 423	18,5	8 417 021	20,7
Limpopo	4 765 255	15,3	7 821	0,2	5 510	0,5	117 878	2,7	32 904	8,8	4 929 368	12,1
Mpumalanga	2 497 834	8,0	20 283	0,6	13 083	1,3	253 392	5,7	16 120	4,3	2 800 711	6,9
Northern Cape	278 633	0,9	435 368	12,1	2 268	0,2	111 844	2,5	12 208	3,3	840 321	2,1
North West	3 058 686	9,8	46 652	1,3	10 097	1,0	222 755	5,0	16 635	4,4	3 354 825	8,3
Western Cape	826 691	2,7	2 146 109	59,6	40 376	3,9	821 551	18,5	122 148	32,6	3 956 875	9,7
South Africa	31 127 631	100,0	3 600 446	100,0	1 045 596	100,0	4 434 697	100,0	375 204	100,0	40 583 573	100,0

Table B: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 1996

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Unspecified/Other		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	1 125 258	17,2	88 606	12,0	4 636	1,9	109 312	7,4	4 534	7,8	1 332 334	14,7
Free State	503 690	7,7	16 653	2,2	809	0,3	102 461	6,9	1 400	2,4	625 013	6,9
Gauteng	1 282 549	19,6	61 799	8,3	39 709	16,3	569 733	38,4	10 375	17,8	1 964 161	21,6
KwaZulu-Natal	1 249 198	19,1	26 122	3,5	182 058	74,7	195 329	13,2	8 226	14,1	1 660 936	18,3
Limpopo	939 568	14,4	1 951	0,3	1 339	0,5	36 204	2,4	3 390	5,8	982 444	10,8
Mpumalanga	517 779	7,9	4 713	0,6	2 817	1,2	76 658	5,2	2 050	3,5	604 012	6,7
Northern Cape	61 466	0,9	87 559	11,8	536	0,2	35 468	2,4	1 945	3,3	186 968	2,1
North West	637 988	9,8	9 879	1,3	2 383	1,0	68 439	4,6	1 952	3,4	720 640	8,0
Western Cape	216 500	3,3	443 937	59,9	9 339	3,8	288 891	19,5	24 350	41,8	983 015	10,9
South Africa	6 533 998	100,0	741 206	100,0	243 639	100,0	1 482 492	100,0	58 235	100,0	9 059 570	100,0

Table C: South African population by province and population group: 2001

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	5 635 079	15,9	478 807	12,0	18 372	1,6	304 506	7,1	6 436 763	14,4
Free State	2 381 073	6,7	83 193	2,1	3 719	0,3	238 791	5,6	2 706 775	6,0
Gauteng	6 522 792	18,4	337 974	8,5	218 015	19,5	1 758 398	41,0	8 837 178	19,7
KwaZulu-Natal	8 002 407	22,6	141 887	3,6	798 275	71,6	483 448	11,3	9 426 017	21,0
Limpopo	5 128 616	14,5	10 163	0,3	8 587	0,8	126 276	2,9	5 273 642	11,8
Mpumalanga	2 886 345	8,1	22 158	0,6	11 244	1,0	203 244	4,7	3 122 990	7,0
Northern Cape	293 976	0,8	424 389	10,6	2 320	0,2	102 042	2,4	822 727	1,8
North West	3 358 450	9,5	56 959	1,4	9 906	0,9	244 035	5,7	3 669 349	8,2
Western Cape	1 207 429	3,4	2 438 976	61,1	45 030	4,0	832 901	19,4	4 524 335	10,1
South Africa	35 416 166	100,0	3 994 505	100,0	1 115 467	100,0	4 293 640	100,0	44 819 778	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

Table D: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 2001

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	1 302 609	15,1	103 365	11,6	4 631	1,6	102 059	7,2	1 512 664	13,5
Free State	635 871	7,4	20 307	2,3	962	0,3	76 161	5,4	733 302	6,5
Gauteng	1 945 427	22,6	81 153	9,1	54 318	19,2	570 346	40,5	2 651 244	23,7
KwaZulu-Natal	1 688 000	19,6	30 152	3,4	204 344	72,2	163 754	11,6	2 086 250	18,6
Limpopo	1 141 395	13,2	2 545	0,3	1 816	0,6	34 209	2,4	1 179 965	10,5
Mpumalanga	665 548	7,7	5 019	0,6	3 031	1,1	59 533	4,2	733 131	6,5
Northern Cape	78 501	0,9	94 796	10,7	592	0,2	32 953	2,3	206 842	1,8
North West	848 512	9,8	13 745	1,5	2 524	0,9	64 223	4,6	929 004	8,3
Western Cape	319 187	3,7	536 954	60,5	10 711	3,8	306 451	21,7	1 173 304	10,5
South Africa	8 625 050	100,0	888 036	100,0	282 930	100,0	1 409 689	100,0	11 205 705	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

Part 1: Information on individuals

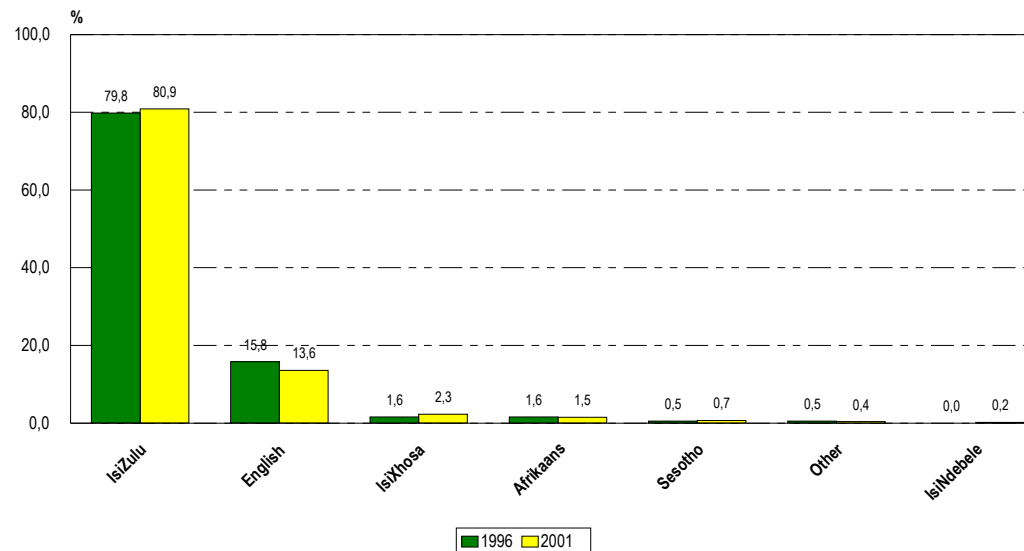
1 Home language

Tables 1.1 to 1.4 show the numbers and percentages of the KwaZulu-Natal population speaking each of the official languages of South Africa as their first home language (language most often spoken in the household) at the time of Census '96 and Census 2001, broken down by population group and gender.

The most frequently spoken first home language in KwaZulu-Natal in both census years was isiZulu. It was spoken by 6,7 million people in 1996, increasing to 7,6 million in 2001. This was followed by English, spoken by 1,3 million in both censuses. In 1996, the third most frequently spoken language was Afrikaans, spoken by 136 000 people, followed closely by isiXhosa (132 000). By 2001, isiXhosa was spoken by 220 000 people, making it the third most frequently spoken language.

Figure 1 shows the percentage of people speaking each home language in 1996 and 2001. More than three-quarters of the population reported isiZulu as their first home language.

Figure 1
Distribution of the population by first home language
Census 1996 and 2001: KwaZulu-Natal



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified language
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified language

1.1 First home language by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	1 051	1 381	2 432	3 949	3 875	7 824	153	151	304	62 159	62 396	124 555	522	586	1 108	67 834	68 389	136 223
English	10 381	15 394	25 775	49 178	54 517	103 695	371 882	390 835	762 717	199 761	211 540	411 301	5 893	6 666	12 559	637 095	678 952	1 316 047
IsiNdebele	554	359	913	5	5	10	11	9	20	138	142	280	6	1	7	714	516	1 230
IsiXhosa	67 372	63 617	130 989	89	86	175	23	26	49	56	63	119	453	438	891	67 993	64 230	132 223
IsiZulu	3 068 127	3 540 222	6 608 349	2 264	2 569	4 833	699	826	1 525	850	1 094	1 944	19 170	22 618	41 788	3 091 110	3 567 329	6 658 439
Sepedi	961	758	1 719	5	2	7	0	0	0	22	20	42	5	3	8	993	783	1 776
Sesotho	22 773	22 590	45 363	15	16	31	7	7	14	19	19	38	125	106	231	22 939	22 738	45 677
Setswana	1 195	933	2 128	5	0	5	0	3	3	5	3	8	2	1	3	1 207	940	2 147
SiSwati	3 533	3 711	7 244	4	1	5	1	4	5	10	18	28	36	24	60	3 584	3 758	7 342
Tshivenda	391	191	582	0	0	0	4	1	5	1	4	5	3	0	3	399	196	595
Xitsonga	1 069	614	1 683	0	3	3	1	5	6	3	6	9	9	3	12	1 082	631	1 713
Other	4 456	3 192	7 648	146	172	318	7 337	10 184	17 521	5 821	5 930	11 751	984	412	1 396	18 744	19 890	38 634
Unspecified	22 337	23 491	45 828	519	525	1 044	4 075	4 571	8 646	4 235	3 870	8 105	5 671	5 683	11 354	36 837	38 140	74 977
Total	3 204 199	3 676 453	6 880 652	56 177	61 774	117 951	384 193	406 619	790 812	273 079	285 103	558 182	32 879	36 544	69 423	3 950 527	4 466 493	8 417 020

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.

1.2 First home language by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.0	6.3	6.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	22.8	21.9	22.3	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.5	1.6
English	0.3	0.4	0.4	87.5	88.3	87.9	96.8	96.1	96.4	73.2	74.2	73.7	17.9	18.2	18.1	16.1	15.2	15.6
IsiNdebele	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
IsiXhosa	2.1	1.7	1.9	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.4	1.2	1.3	1.7	1.4	1.6
IsiZulu	95.8	96.3	96.0	4.0	4.2	4.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.3	58.3	61.9	60.2	78.2	79.9	79.1
Sepedi	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Sesotho	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.5	0.5
Setswana	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SiSwati	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Tshivenda	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Xitsonga	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	1.9	2.5	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.1	3.0	1.1	2.0	0.5	0.4	0.5
Unspecified	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.9	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.6	1.4	1.5	17.2	15.6	16.4	0.9	0.9	0.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

1.3 First home language by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	5 923	6 317	12 241	4 744	4 873	9 618	1 309	1 358	2 667	57 888	58 419	116 307	69 864	70 968	140 833
English	17 890	20 126	38 016	58 770	65 782	124 552	370 068	394 408	764 476	172 947	185 020	357 967	619 675	665 335	1 285 011
IsiNdebele	6 998	7 823	14 822	255	290	544	1 281	1 420	2 701	256	247	503	8 790	9 780	18 570
IsiXhosa	107 868	110 646	218 513	156	232	387	116	155	271	321	333	654	108 461	111 365	219 826
IsiZulu	3 529 336	4 084 394	7 613 730	3 017	3 325	6 341	999	1 133	2 132	928	1 152	2 081	3 534 280	4 090 004	7 624 284
Sepedi	5 140	5 523	10 663	25	23	48	35	46	81	21	31	52	5 221	5 623	10 844
Sesotho	32 246	34 450	66 696	35	40	75	20	32	52	50	52	102	32 351	34 574	66 925
Setswana	2 509	2 384	4 893	31	38	68	62	64	127	64	44	107	2 666	2 529	5 195
SiSwati	6 034	6 532	12 566	20	19	39	43	54	97	45	45	90	6 142	6 650	12 792
Tshivenda	706	451	1 157	-	-	-	15	18	33	6	17	24	727	486	1 214
Xitsonga	2 001	1 164	3 165	8	3	11	11	19	30	48	35	83	2 069	1 221	3 289
Other	4 147	1 796	5 943	87	114	201	11 843	13 766	25 609	2 766	2 713	5 479	18 843	18 389	37 232
Total	3 720 800	4 281 607	8 002 407	67 148	74 738	141 886	385 803	412 472	798 275	235 339	248 108	483 448	4 409 090	5 016 925	9 426 016

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

1.4 First home language by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	0,2	0,1	0,2	7,1	6,5	6,8	0,3	0,3	0,3	24,6	23,5	24,1	1,6	1,4	1,5
English	0,5	0,5	0,5	87,5	88,0	87,8	95,9	95,6	95,8	73,5	74,6	74,0	14,1	13,3	13,6
IsiNdebele	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2
IsiXhosa	2,9	2,6	2,7	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	2,5	2,2	2,3
IsiZulu	94,9	95,4	95,1	4,5	4,4	4,5	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,4	0,5	0,4	80,2	81,5	80,9
Sepedi	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
Sesotho	0,9	0,8	0,8	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,7	0,7	0,7
Setswana	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
SiSwati	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
Tshivenda	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Xitsonga	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Other	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	3,1	3,3	3,2	1,2	1,1	1,1	0,4	0,4	0,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

2 Country of birth

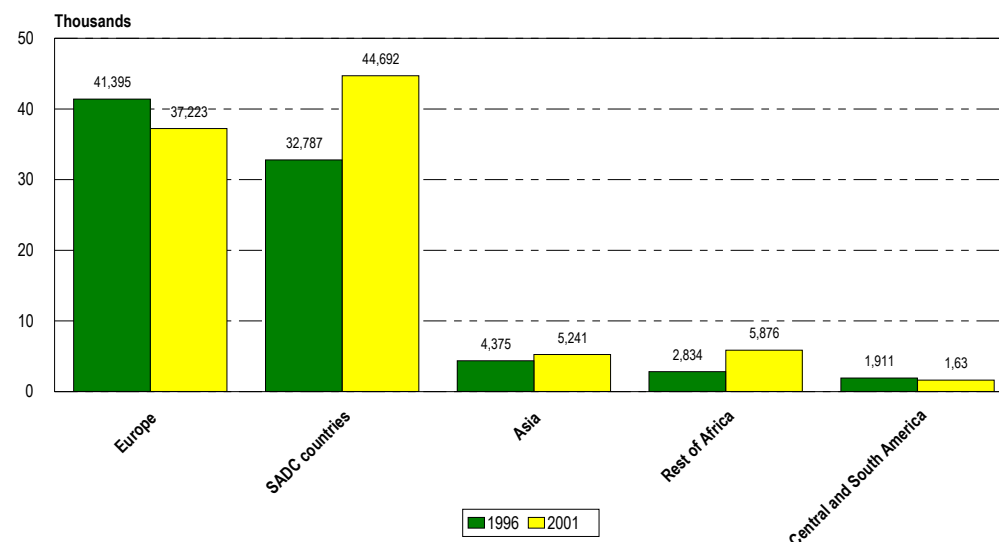
Tables 2.1 to 2.4 show numbers and percentages of the KwaZulu-Natal population born in South Africa and in other broad country groupings from Census '96 and Census 2001.

The vast majority of the population in KwaZulu-Natal, 98,6% in 1996 and 99,0% in 2001, reported that they were born in South Africa.

In 1996, the largest number among those not born in South Africa were those born in Europe (41 000), followed by those born in a Southern African Development Community (SADC) country (33 000). By 2001, these proportions had reversed with the largest number being those born in a SADC country (45 000), followed by those born in Europe (37 000).

Figure 2, which gives the data in thousands, shows clearly that the largest increase was in persons born in other SADC countries, and the next largest in persons born in other parts of Africa.

Figure 2
Country of birth of those not born in South Africa
Census 1996 and 2001: KwaZulu-Natal



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified country of birth
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified country of birth

2.1 Country of birth by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	3 127 687	3 620 495	6 748 182	54 078	60 070	114 148	379 358	402 252	781 610	221 788	233 067	454 855	30 184	34 991	65 175	3 813 095	4 350 875	8 163 970
SADC countries*	6 314	3 635	9 949	161	159	320	237	195	432	10 367	11 529	21 896	101	89	190	17 180	15 607	32 787
Rest of Africa	422	216	638	10	22	32	52	45	97	933	1 099	2 032	16	19	35	1 433	1 401	2 834
Europe	576	582	1 158	25	17	42	109	95	204	19 732	20 034	39 766	122	103	225	20 564	20 831	41 395
Asia	26	28	54	11	6	17	1 306	1 284	2 590	801	768	1 569	79	66	145	2 223	2 152	4 375
North America	15	9	24	9	9	18	20	7	27	400	487	887	10	8	18	454	520	974
Central and South America	146	236	382	1	1	2	26	20	46	734	731	1 465	5	11	16	912	999	1 911
Australia and New Zealand	3	1	4	4	1	5	8	1	9	427	432	859	5	6	11	447	441	888
Other	1 678	1 640	3 318	28	30	58	230	238	468	2 152	2 298	4 450	48	58	106	4 136	4 264	8 400
Not stated	7 774	8 507	16 281	94	110	204	569	627	1 196	3 739	3 890	7 629	269	290	559	12 445	13 424	25 869
Total	3 144 641	3 635 349	6 779 990	54 421	60 425	114 846	381 915	404 764	786 679	261 073	274 335	535 408	30 839	35 641	66 480	3 872 889	4 410 514	8 283 403

* Southern African Development Community

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

2.2 Country of birth by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	99.5	99.6	99.5	99.4	99.4	99.4	99.3	99.4	99.4	85.0	85.0	85.0	97.9	98.2	98.0	98.5	98.6	98.6
SADC countries*	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.1	4.0	4.2	4.1	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4
Rest of Africa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Europe	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.6	7.3	7.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.5
Asia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1
North America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Central and South America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Australia and New Zealand	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
Not stated	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	1.4	1.4	1.4	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.3	0.3	0.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

* Southern African Development Community

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

2.3 Country of birth by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	3 704 785	4 272 983	7 977 768	66 691	74 365	141 056	383 400	410 500	793 899	203 127	213 404	416 531	4 358 003	4 971 252	9 329 255
SADC countries*	12 607	7 193	19 800	280	248	527	271	242	514	11 166	12 685	23 851	24 324	20 368	44 692
Rest of Africa	2 771	1 035	3 807	38	18	56	96	43	140	880	993	1 874	3 786	2 090	5 876
Europe	283	198	481	78	46	125	120	92	212	17 812	18 592	36 404	18 294	18 929	37 223
Asia	188	87	274	33	36	69	1 876	1 570	3 446	740	713	1 453	2 837	2 404	5 241
North America	97	74	171	9	13	22	28	12	40	480	606	1 086	614	705	1 319
Central and South America	53	29	82	9	10	19	-	7	7	787	735	1 522	848	781	1 630
Australia and New Zealand	17	8	24	12	3	15	10	5	15	346	381	727	385	396	781
Total	3 720 800	4 281 607	8 002 407	67 149	74 738	141 888	385 801	412 472	798 273	235 339	248 108	483 448	4 409 090	5 016 926	9 426 016

*Southern African Development Community

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

2.4 Country of birth by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	99,6	99,8	99,7	99,3	99,5	99,4	99,4	99,5	99,5	86,3	86,0	86,2	98,8	99,1	99,0
SADC countries*	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,4	0,3	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	4,7	5,1	4,9	0,6	0,4	0,5
Rest of Africa	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,1	0,0	0,1
Europe	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	7,6	7,5	7,5	0,4	0,4	0,4
Asia	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,5	0,4	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,0	0,1
North America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0
Central and South America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	0,0	0,0	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,0	0,0	0,0
Australia and New Zealand	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Southern African Development Community

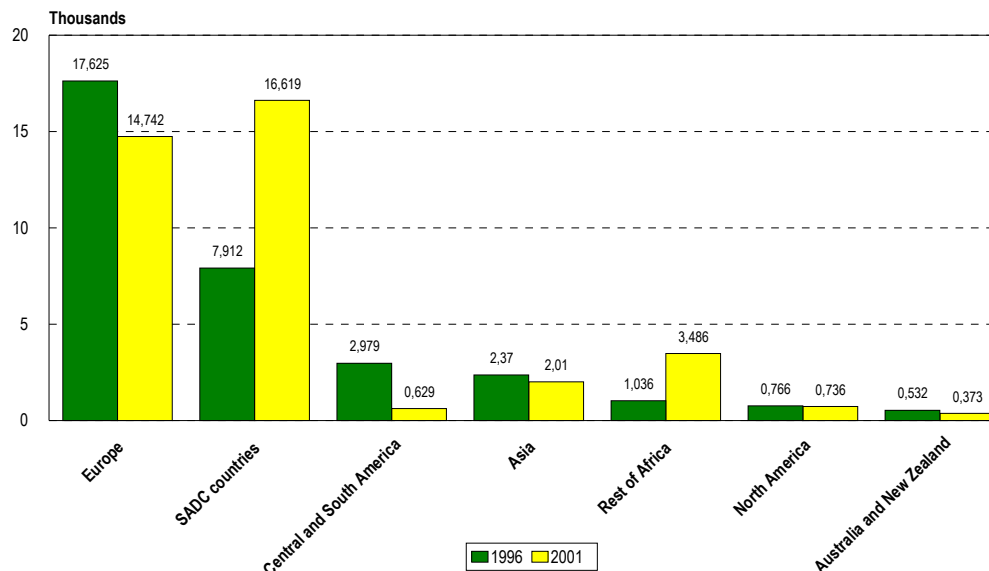
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

3 Citizenship

Tables 3.1 to 3.4 show comparisons of numbers and percentages for KwaZulu-Natal between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for broadly grouped countries of citizenship, by population group and gender.

Of the 33 000 people who said they were not South African citizens in 1996, 18 000 were citizens of European countries. By 2001, this number had dropped to 15 000, with those who said they were citizens of SADC countries increasing from 8 000 to 17 000.

Figure 3
Country of citizenship of non-South Africans
Census 1996 and 2001: KwaZulu-Natal



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified country of citizenship
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified country of citizenship

3.1 Citizenship by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	3 197 995	3 672 659	6 870 654	56 061	61 655	117 716	383 085	405 747	788 832	259 495	271 147	530 642	32 003	36 205	68 208	3 928 639	4 447 413	8 376 052
SADC countries*	3 473	1 953	5 426	49	62	111	144	101	245	1 044	941	1 985	66	79	145	4 776	3 136	7 912
Rest of Africa	482	280	762	8	1	9	31	26	57	92	84	176	21	11	32	634	402	1 036
Europe	281	44	325	10	12	22	60	43	103	8 494	8 472	16 966	165	44	209	9 010	8 615	17 625
Asia	200	31	231	5	5	10	644	515	1 159	208	192	400	510	60	570	1 567	803	2 370
North America	8	6	14	9	11	20	7	1	8	352	354	706	10	8	18	386	380	766
Central and South America	18	14	32	1	1	2	15	13	28	1 322	1 559	2 881	22	14	36	1 378	1 601	2 979
Australia and New Zealand	5	1	6	7	1	8	3	1	4	265	242	507	5	2	7	285	247	532
Other	1 129	996	2 125	20	13	33	122	95	217	798	1 011	1 809	30	22	52	2 099	2 137	4 236
Not stated	609	468	1 077	7	6	13	82	74	156	1 009	1 101	2 110	48	99	147	1 755	1 748	3 503
Total	3 204 200	3 676 452	6 880 652	56 177	61 767	117 944	384 193	406 616	790 809	273 079	285 103	558 182	32 880	36 544	69 424	3 950 529	4 466 482	8 417 011

* Southern African Development Community

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

3.2 Citizenship by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	99.8	99.9	99.9	99.8	99.8	99.8	99.7	99.8	99.7	95.0	95.1	95.1	97.3	99.1	98.2	99.4	99.6	99.5
SADC countries*	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
Rest of Africa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Europe	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.1	3.0	3.0	0.5	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2
Asia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.6	0.2	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0
North America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Central and South America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Australia and New Zealand	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1
Not stated	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

* Southern African Development Community

3.3 Citizenship by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	3 709 840	4 274 934	7 984 774	66 947	74 547	141 495	384 761	411 763	796 524	226 029	238 600	464 629	4 387 576	4 999 845	9 387 421
SADC countries*	8 301	5 464	13 765	98	114	212	109	96	205	1 138	1 300	2 438	9 646	6 973	16 619
Rest of Africa	2 234	905	3 138	31	8	39	57	11	67	107	134	241	2 428	1 057	3 486
Europe	157	158	315	31	22	53	54	45	99	7 106	7 169	14 275	7 349	7 393	14 742
Asia	172	79	252	23	24	46	800	540	1 340	213	159	372	1 208	802	2 010
North America	52	41	93	9	10	19	12	10	22	275	327	601	348	388	736
Central and South America	38	21	59	3	5	8	-	4	4	300	259	559	342	287	629
Australia and New Zealand	7	6	13	7	9	16	8	4	11	172	161	333	194	179	373
Total	3 720 800	4 281 607	8 002 407	67 150	74 738	141 888	385 801	412 472	798 273	235 339	248 108	483 448	4 409 091	5 016 925	9 426 016

*Southern African Development Community

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

3.4 Citizenship by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	99,7	99,8	99,8	99,7	99,7	99,7	99,7	99,8	99,8	96,0	96,2	96,1	99,5	99,7	99,6
SADC countries*	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,2	0,1	0,2
Rest of Africa	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0
Europe	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	3,0	2,9	3,0	0,2	0,1	0,2
Asia	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
North America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Central and South America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Australia and New Zealand	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Southern African Development Community

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

4 Age

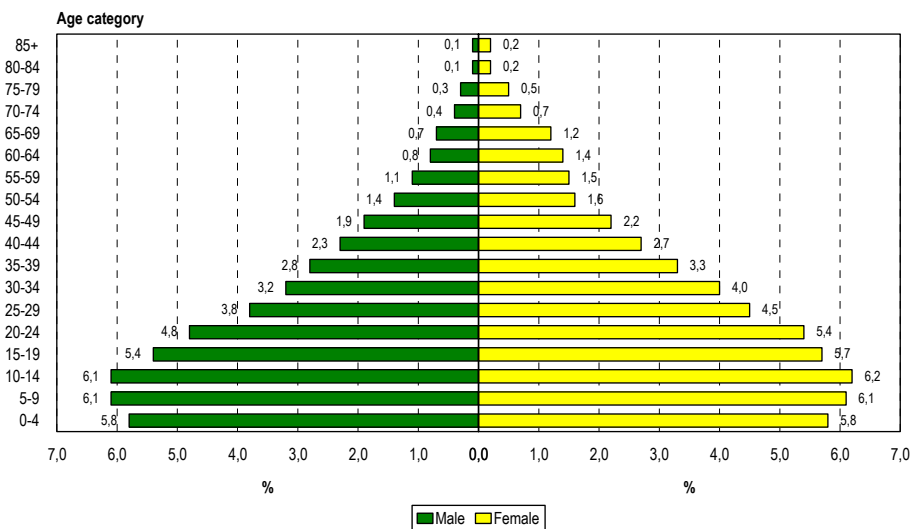
Tables 4.1 to 4.4 show number and percentage comparisons for KwaZulu-Natal between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for age in five-year intervals, by population group and gender.

Over one-third of the population were children under the age of 15 years (36,1% in 1996, decreasing to 34,7% in 2001). A relatively small percentage consisted of those aged 65 years and older (4,4% in 1996 and 4,8% in 2001).

Figures 4.1 and 4.2 show the difference in age distribution of the KwaZulu-Natal population in five-year age intervals by gender for 1996 and 2001. In both years, 64,7% were aged 29 years or younger.

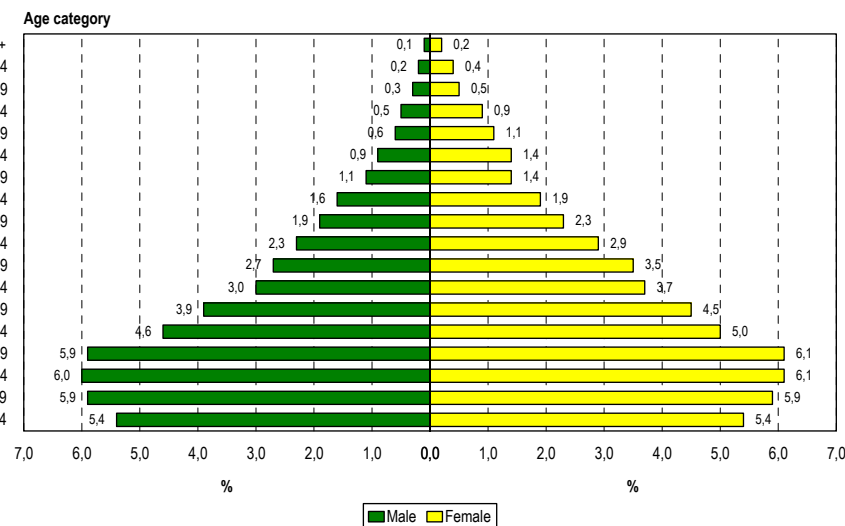
Please refer to the introduction when reading this section.

Figure 4.1
Age distribution of males and females in the total population
Census 1996: KwaZulu-Natal



Excluding unspecified age

Figure 4.2
Age distribution of males and females in the total population
Census 2001: KwaZulu-Natal



Imputed values for unspecified age

Please note that in both graphs the percentages total 100% for the entire population, not for male and female separately as in the 1996 age pyramids previously published by Stats SA.

4.1 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	422 346	426 221	848 567	5 450	5 585	11 035	32 140	32 013	64 153	15 663	15 006	30 669	5 094	5 028	10 122	480 693	483 853	964 546
5-9	438 048	439 020	877 068	6 120	5 995	12 115	36 361	35 454	71 815	18 178	17 268	35 446	4 757	4 743	9 500	503 464	502 480	1 005 944
10-14	430 951	441 797	872 748	6 533	6 515	13 048	40 905	39 777	80 682	21 840	20 667	42 507	4 627	4 606	9 233	504 856	513 362	1 018 218
15-19	375 725	402 376	778 101	6 035	6 232	12 267	38 058	38 007	76 065	20 782	19 613	40 395	3 581	3 896	7 477	444 181	470 124	914 305
20-24	333 434	384 224	717 658	5 862	5 696	11 558	38 457	39 331	77 788	19 339	19 224	38 563	3 023	3 363	6 386	400 115	451 838	851 953
25-29	254 527	306 057	560 584	5 053	5 480	10 533	33 895	35 427	69 322	19 511	20 102	39 613	2 143	2 480	4 623	315 129	369 546	684 675
30-34	205 476	266 436	471 912	4 400	5 078	9 478	30 996	34 570	65 566	19 445	20 447	39 892	1 637	2 098	3 735	261 954	328 629	590 583
35-39	174 774	216 378	391 152	4 007	4 632	8 639	28 413	31 060	59 473	20 628	21 836	42 464	1 390	1 637	3 027	229 212	275 543	504 755
40-44	138 076	166 748	304 824	3 304	3 954	7 258	25 396	28 542	53 938	19 813	20 577	40 390	1 110	1 406	2 516	187 699	221 227	408 926
45-49	110 312	131 752	242 064	2 598	3 120	5 718	22 977	25 284	48 261	19 620	20 088	39 708	981	1 201	2 182	156 488	181 445	337 933
50-54	74 747	94 786	169 533	1 915	2 252	4 167	18 742	20 596	39 338	16 914	17 379	34 293	660	886	1 546	112 978	135 899	248 877
55-59	62 046	88 217	150 263	1 507	1 957	3 464	13 306	15 217	28 523	14 323	14 820	29 143	552	806	1 358	91 734	121 017	212 751
60-64	42 860	85 631	128 491	1 208	1 777	2 985	9 109	11 758	20 867	12 046	12 939	24 985	385	758	1 143	65 608	112 863	178 471
65-69	40 730	77 435	118 165	816	1 248	2 064	6 202	7 807	14 009	10 593	12 336	22 929	327	714	1 041	58 668	99 540	158 208
70-74	23 769	41 987	65 756	464	821	1 285	3 652	4 704	8 356	8 515	10 863	19 378	183	414	597	36 583	58 789	95 372
75-79	16 440	32 385	48 825	237	466	703	1 946	2 590	4 536	5 844	8 184	14 028	143	332	475	24 610	43 957	68 567
80-84	6 652	13 224	19 876	102	281	383	755	1 178	1 933	3 188	5 710	8 898	54	165	219	10 751	20 558	31 309
85+	4 700	11 223	15 923	65	216	281	453	719	1 172	1 621	3 935	5 556	51	133	184	6 890	16 226	23 116
Unspecified	48 586	50 557	99 143	501	468	969	2 429	2 586	5 015	5 216	4 112	9 328	2 181	1 876	4 057	58 913	59 599	118 512
Total	3 204 199	3 676 454	6 880 653	56 177	61 773	117 950	384 192	406 620	790 812	273 079	285 106	558 185	32 879	36 542	69 421	3 950 526	4 466 495	8 417 021

4.2 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	13.2	11.6	12.3	9.7	9.0	9.4	8.4	7.9	8.1	5.7	5.3	5.5	15.5	13.8	14.6	12.2	10.8	11.5
5-9	13.7	11.9	12.7	10.9	9.7	10.3	9.5	8.7	9.1	6.7	6.1	6.4	14.5	13.0	13.7	12.7	11.2	12.0
10-14	13.4	12.0	12.7	11.6	10.5	11.1	10.6	9.8	10.2	8.0	7.2	7.6	14.1	12.6	13.3	12.8	11.5	12.1
15-19	11.7	10.9	11.3	10.7	10.1	10.4	9.9	9.3	9.6	7.6	6.9	7.2	10.9	10.7	10.8	11.2	10.5	10.9
20-24	10.4	10.5	10.4	10.4	9.2	9.8	10.0	9.7	9.8	7.1	6.7	6.9	9.2	9.2	9.2	10.1	10.1	10.1
25-29	7.9	8.3	8.1	9.0	8.9	8.9	8.8	8.7	8.8	7.1	7.1	7.1	6.5	6.8	6.7	8.0	8.3	8.1
30-34	6.4	7.2	6.9	7.8	8.2	8.0	8.1	8.5	8.3	7.1	7.2	7.1	5.0	5.7	5.4	6.6	7.4	7.0
35-39	5.5	5.9	5.7	7.1	7.5	7.3	7.4	7.6	7.5	7.6	7.7	7.6	4.2	4.5	4.4	5.8	6.2	6.0
40-44	4.3	4.5	4.4	5.9	6.4	6.2	6.6	7.0	6.8	7.3	7.2	7.2	3.4	3.8	3.6	4.8	5.0	4.9
45-49	3.4	3.6	3.5	4.6	5.1	4.8	6.0	6.2	6.1	7.2	7.0	7.1	3.0	3.3	3.1	4.0	4.1	4.0
50-54	2.3	2.6	2.5	3.4	3.6	3.5	4.9	5.1	5.0	6.2	6.1	6.1	2.0	2.4	2.2	2.9	3.0	3.0
55-59	1.9	2.4	2.2	2.7	3.2	2.9	3.5	3.7	3.6	5.2	5.2	5.2	1.7	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.7	2.5
60-64	1.3	2.3	1.9	2.2	2.9	2.5	2.4	2.9	2.6	4.4	4.5	4.5	1.2	2.1	1.6	1.7	2.5	2.1
65-69	1.3	2.1	1.7	1.5	2.0	1.7	1.6	1.9	1.8	3.9	4.3	4.1	1.0	2.0	1.5	1.5	2.2	1.9
70-74	0.7	1.1	1.0	0.8	1.3	1.1	1.0	1.2	1.1	3.1	3.8	3.5	0.6	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.3	1.1
75-79	0.5	0.9	0.7	0.4	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.6	2.1	2.9	2.5	0.4	0.9	0.7	0.6	1.0	0.8
80-84	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	1.2	2.0	1.6	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.4
85+	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.6	1.4	1.0	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.3
Unspecified	1.5	1.4	1.4	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.9	1.4	1.7	6.6	5.1	5.8	1.5	1.3	1.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

4.3 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	461 015	463 343	924 358	6 309	6 471	12 780	25 539	24 968	50 507	12 783	12 222	25 005	505 646	507 003	1 012 650
5-9	504 586	506 285	1 010 871	7 059	6 983	14 042	31 969	31 925	63 894	14 569	13 635	28 205	558 183	558 828	1 117 012
10-14	507 192	512 016	1 019 208	7 503	7 441	14 944	37 146	36 254	73 400	17 434	16 336	33 770	569 275	572 047	1 141 322
15-19	482 734	508 379	991 113	7 606	7 755	15 361	41 174	40 281	81 456	19 941	18 625	38 566	551 455	575 040	1 126 496
20-24	375 887	416 693	792 580	6 302	6 721	13 023	35 392	34 907	70 299	14 922	14 399	29 321	432 503	472 719	905 222
25-29	315 627	363 241	678 868	6 093	6 273	12 366	33 866	34 913	68 779	14 900	15 910	30 810	370 486	420 337	790 824
30-34	233 401	288 717	522 118	5 351	6 029	11 380	31 279	33 670	64 949	16 917	17 766	34 682	286 947	346 182	633 129
35-39	204 995	270 130	475 124	5 015	5 812	10 827	30 221	33 859	64 080	17 339	18 403	35 742	257 569	328 203	585 772
40-44	166 635	218 575	385 210	4 382	5 169	9 552	27 549	30 904	58 452	18 352	19 743	38 095	216 918	274 391	491 309
45-49	132 013	170 354	302 367	3 306	4 209	7 515	24 401	28 462	52 863	16 153	17 124	33 277	175 873	220 148	396 021
50-54	108 154	138 518	246 672	2 558	3 323	5 881	22 159	24 623	46 782	16 348	17 205	33 553	149 219	183 669	332 888
55-59	71 205	99 118	170 323	1 870	2 317	4 187	17 216	19 598	36 814	14 581	15 011	29 593	104 872	136 044	240 916
60-64	58 285	100 797	159 082	1 487	2 121	3 608	11 866	15 341	27 207	12 407	13 234	25 641	84 045	131 494	215 539
65-69	36 258	77 265	113 523	1 078	1 588	2 666	7 521	10 193	17 714	9 950	10 949	20 899	54 807	99 995	154 802
70-74	29 683	71 106	100 790	691	1 188	1 879	4 636	6 519	11 156	8 069	9 886	17 955	43 079	88 700	131 779
75-79	16 451	35 285	51 736	325	719	1 044	2 331	3 555	5 886	5 700	8 136	13 835	24 806	47 695	72 501
80-84	11 225	26 996	38 221	141	387	529	1 072	1 673	2 745	3 277	5 547	8 825	15 716	34 603	50 319
85+	5 456	14 789	20 245	74	232	307	464	828	1 291	1 697	3 978	5 675	7 691	19 827	27 517
Total	3 720 800	4 281 607	8 002 407	67 149	74 738	141 887	385 803	412 472	798 275	235 339	248 108	483 448	4 409 091	5 016 925	9 426 017

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

4.4 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	12,4	10,8	11,6	9,4	8,7	9,0	6,6	6,1	6,3	5,4	4,9	5,2	11,5	10,1	10,7
5-9	13,6	11,8	12,6	10,5	9,3	9,9	8,3	7,7	8,0	6,2	5,5	5,8	12,7	11,1	11,9
10-14	13,6	12,0	12,7	11,2	10,0	10,5	9,6	8,8	9,2	7,4	6,6	7,0	12,9	11,4	12,1
15-19	13,0	11,9	12,4	11,3	10,4	10,8	10,7	9,8	10,2	8,5	7,5	8,0	12,5	11,5	12,0
20-24	10,1	9,7	9,9	9,4	9,0	9,2	9,2	8,5	8,8	6,3	5,8	6,1	9,8	9,4	9,6
25-29	8,5	8,5	8,5	9,1	8,4	8,7	8,8	8,5	8,6	6,3	6,4	6,4	8,4	8,4	8,4
30-34	6,3	6,7	6,5	8,0	8,1	8,0	8,1	8,2	8,1	7,2	7,2	7,2	6,5	6,9	6,7
35-39	5,5	6,3	5,9	7,5	7,8	7,6	7,8	8,2	8,0	7,4	7,4	7,4	5,8	6,5	6,2
40-44	4,5	5,1	4,8	6,5	6,9	6,7	7,1	7,5	7,3	7,8	8,0	7,9	4,9	5,5	5,2
45-49	3,5	4,0	3,8	4,9	5,6	5,3	6,3	6,9	6,6	6,9	6,9	6,9	4,0	4,4	4,2
50-54	2,9	3,2	3,1	3,8	4,4	4,1	5,7	6,0	5,9	6,9	6,9	6,9	3,4	3,7	3,5
55-59	1,9	2,3	2,1	2,8	3,1	3,0	4,5	4,8	4,6	6,2	6,1	6,1	2,4	2,7	2,6
60-64	1,6	2,4	2,0	2,2	2,8	2,5	3,1	3,7	3,4	5,3	5,3	5,3	1,9	2,6	2,3
65-69	1,0	1,8	1,4	1,6	2,1	1,9	1,9	2,5	2,2	4,2	4,4	4,3	1,2	2,0	1,6
70-74	0,8	1,7	1,3	1,0	1,6	1,3	1,2	1,6	1,4	3,4	4,0	3,7	1,0	1,8	1,4
75-79	0,4	0,8	0,6	0,5	1,0	0,7	0,6	0,9	0,7	2,4	3,3	2,9	0,6	1,0	0,8
80-84	0,3	0,6	0,5	0,2	0,5	0,4	0,3	0,4	0,3	1,4	2,2	1,8	0,4	0,7	0,5
85+	0,1	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,7	1,6	1,2	0,2	0,4	0,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

5 Religion

Tables 5.1 to 5.4 show number and percentage comparisons between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for main religious groupings by population group and gender, among these living in KwaZulu-Natal.

In 1996, approximately 5,6 million people in KwaZulu-Natal were classified as belonging to a Christian religious group of one kind or another, compared to 6,8 million in 2001.

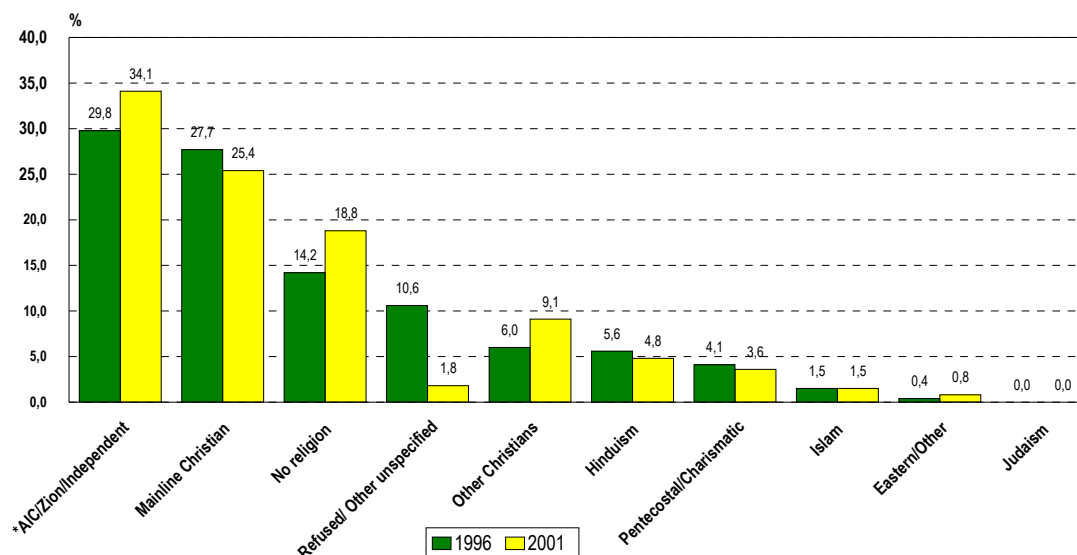
Approximately 1,2 million persons reported having no religious affiliation in 1996, compared to 1,8 million at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 5 shows broadly defined religious affiliation. In both censuses, less than a third in KwaZulu-Natal in both censuses indicated they belonged to conventional or mainline Christian churches. The mainline churches include reformed churches, Anglican, Methodist, Presbyterian, Lutheran, Roman Catholic and Orthodox churches and the United Congregational Church of South Africa.

In 2001, a further third of the population indicated that they belonged to one of the independent churches. This group includes Zionist churches, iBandla lamaNazaretha and Ethiopian-type churches.

Amongst those for whom the question was answered, 14,2% stated that they did not belong to any religious grouping at the time of Census 1996, compared to 18,8% at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 5
Distribution of the population by religious affiliation
Census 1996 and 2001: KwaZulu-Natal



* AIC = African independent churches
Census 1996: Excluding refusals and not stated
Census 2001: Excluding refusals and not stated.

5.1 Religion by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Zion Christian churches	378 384	469 620	848 005	366	427	793	695	813	1 508	356	442	798	1 956	2 208	4 163	381 756	473 510	855 266
Dutch Reformed Church	46 657	56 233	102 890	561	552	1 113	355	392	747	33 199	34 083	67 281	323	411	734	81 095	91 671	172 766
Catholic churches	386 713	462 039	848 752	21 559	23 551	45 110	6 311	6 899	13 210	27 100	29 840	56 940	3 000	3 315	6 315	444 683	525 644	970 327
Methodist churches	142 563	179 028	321 590	1 718	1 889	3 607	794	873	1 667	32 889	36 429	69 319	930	1 062	1 992	178 894	219 281	398 174
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	131 178	166 913	298 090	5 137	6 091	11 229	24 127	26 112	50 239	11 067	12 075	23 142	1 042	1 234	2 276	172 552	212 424	384 976
Anglican churches	72 176	89 971	162 147	5 902	6 543	12 445	1 153	1 295	2 448	28 321	32 254	60 575	623	694	1 317	108 175	130 757	238 932
Apostolic Faith Mission	59 687	74 267	133 953	699	772	1 471	3 483	3 848	7 331	5 853	5 994	11 847	391	456	847	70 113	85 337	155 449
Lutheran churches	106 035	131 420	237 455	381	467	848	120	144	264	3 016	3 160	6 176	573	665	1 238	110 126	135 857	245 983
Presbyterian churches	35 881	45 177	81 058	94	119	213	300	313	613	8 070	9 224	17 294	203	272	475	44 548	55 104	99 653
Ibandla lamaNazaretha	115 869	142 025	257 894	54	61	115	55	85	139	88	99	188	516	649	1 166	116 582	142 919	259 501
Baptist churches	51 909	64 727	116 636	379	446	825	1 398	1 535	2 933	5 309	6 066	11 375	250	341	590	59 244	73 115	132 359
Congregational churches	43 519	54 211	97 731	613	622	1 235	42	33	75	1 165	1 430	2 595	199	232	432	45 538	56 529	102 067
Orthodox churches	323	420	743	7	8	15	737	751	1 489	709	692	1 401	9	14	23	1 786	1 884	3 670
Other Apostolic churches	158 155	196 849	355 003	2 151	2 438	4 589	1 575	1 699	3 275	6 752	6 769	13 521	830	1 110	1 939	169 463	208 864	378 327
Other Zionist churches	331 622	421 409	753 031	416	541	956	688	795	1 483	926	1 082	2 007	1 778	2 119	3 897	335 429	425 945	761 374
Ethiopian-type churches	40 133	50 919	91 052	118	123	241	480	518	998	192	234	426	207	259	466	41 131	52 052	93 183
Other Reformed churches	3 262	3 515	6 777	53	52	105	99	104	203	2 496	2 489	4 986	41	32	73	5 951	6 192	12 143
Other African Independent churches	20 305	26 160	46 465	73	76	150	97	105	201	386	371	757	79	107	186	20 939	26 819	47 758
Other Christian churches	73 206	93 290	166 496	3 910	4 439	8 350	32 512	35 204	67 716	20 031	21 520	41 551	883	1 088	1 971	130 542	155 542	286 084
Subtotal: Christian churches	2 197 577	2 728 193	4 925 768	44 191	49 217	93 410	75 021	81 518	156 539	187 925	204 253	392 179	13 833	16 268	30 100	2 518 547	3 079 446	5 597 992
Islam	5 610	5 452	11 063	2 124	2 348	4 472	52 980	56 372	109 352	225	207	431	597	689	1 286	61 536	65 069	126 604
Hinduism	2 050	2 577	4 626	424	547	971	221 564	232 874	454 438	266	262	528	1 625	1 832	3 456	225 929	238 092	464 020
Judaism	212	291	503	8	13	21	47	49	96	1 593	1 746	3 339	8	16	24	1 868	2 115	3 983
African traditional belief	1 093	949	2 042	1	2	6	65	87	152	18	23	41	14	11	25	1 193	1 073	2 266
Other faiths	12 331	15 442	27 773	452	625	1 078	1 787	1 970	3 758	2 109	2 659	4 768	75	80	155	16 755	20 777	37 532
Subtotal: Other religions	21 296	24 711	46 007	3 009	3 535	6 548	276 443	291 352	567 796	4 211	4 897	9 107	2 319	2 628	4 946	307 281	327 126	634 405
No religion	601 356	511 701	1 113 057	1 518	1 347	2 865	3 446	3 228	6 674	25 013	21 107	46 120	3 354	3 206	6 559	634 687	540 589	1 175 275
Refused, not stated	324 413	370 744	695 157	5 700	6 330	12 030	27 006	28 668	55 675	43 922	44 081	88 003	11 333	13 542	24 875	412 374	463 365	875 740
Subtotal: Uncertain/none	925 769	882 445	1 808 214	7 218	7 677	14 895	30 452	31 896	62 349	68 935	65 188	134 123	14 687	16 748	31 434	1 047 061	1 003 954	2 051 015
Total	3 144 642	3 635 349	6 779 989	54 418	60 429	114 853	381 916	404 766	786 684	261 071	274 338	535 409	30 839	35 644	66 480	3 872 889	4 410 526	8 283 412

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

5.2 Religion by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Zion Christian churches	12.0	12.9	12.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	6.3	6.2	6.3	9.9	10.7	10.3
Dutch Reformed Church	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.0	0.9	1.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	12.7	12.4	12.6	1.0	1.2	1.1	2.1	2.1	2.1
Catholic churches	12.3	12.7	12.5	39.6	39.0	39.3	1.7	1.7	1.7	10.4	10.9	10.6	9.7	9.3	9.5	11.5	11.9	11.7
Methodist churches	4.5	4.9	4.7	3.2	3.1	3.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	12.6	13.3	12.9	3.0	3.0	3.0	4.6	5.0	4.8
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	4.2	4.6	4.4	9.4	10.1	9.8	6.3	6.5	6.4	4.2	4.4	4.3	3.4	3.5	3.4	4.5	4.8	4.6
Anglican churches	2.3	2.5	2.4	10.8	10.8	10.8	0.3	0.3	0.3	10.8	11.8	11.3	2.0	1.9	2.0	2.8	3.0	2.9
Apostolic Faith Mission	1.9	2.0	2.0	1.3	1.3	1.3	0.9	1.0	0.9	2.2	2.2	2.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.8	1.9	1.9
Lutheran churches	3.4	3.6	3.5	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.8	3.1	3.0
Presbyterian churches	1.1	1.2	1.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	3.1	3.4	3.2	0.7	0.8	0.7	1.2	1.2	1.2
Ibandla lamaNazaretha	3.7	3.9	3.8	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.7	1.8	1.8	3.0	3.2	3.1
Baptist churches	1.7	1.8	1.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.4	2.0	2.2	2.1	0.8	1.0	0.9	1.5	1.7	1.6
Congregational churches	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.1	1.0	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.6	1.2	1.3	1.2
Orthodox churches	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other Apostolic churches	5.0	5.4	5.2	4.0	4.0	4.0	0.4	0.4	0.4	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.7	3.1	2.9	4.4	4.7	4.6
Other Zionist churches	10.5	11.6	11.1	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.4	5.8	5.9	5.9	8.7	9.7	9.2
Ethiopian-type churches	1.3	1.4	1.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.1	1.2	1.1
Other Reformed churches	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1
Other African Independent churches	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.6
Other Christian churches	2.3	2.6	2.5	7.2	7.3	7.3	8.5	8.7	8.6	7.7	7.8	7.8	2.9	3.1	3.0	3.4	3.5	3.5
Subtotal: Christian churches	69.9	75.0	72.7	81.2	81.4	81.3	19.6	20.1	19.9	72.0	74.5	73.2	44.9	45.6	45.3	65.0	69.8	67.6
Islam	0.2	0.1	0.2	3.9	3.9	3.9	13.9	13.9	13.9	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.6	1.5	1.5
Hinduism	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.8	0.9	0.8	58.0	57.5	57.8	0.1	0.1	0.1	5.3	5.1	5.2	5.8	5.4	5.6
Judaism	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
African traditional belief	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other faiths	0.7	0.7	0.7	5.5	5.8	5.7	72.4	72.0	72.2	1.6	1.8	1.7	7.5	7.4	7.4	7.9	7.4	7.7
Subtotal: Other religions	0.7	0.7	0.7	5.5	5.8	5.7	72.4	72.0	72.2	1.6	1.8	1.7	7.5	7.4	7.4	7.9	7.4	7.7
No religion	19.1	14.1	16.4	2.8	2.2	2.5	0.9	0.8	0.8	9.6	7.7	8.6	10.9	9.0	9.9	16.4	12.3	14.2
Refused, not stated	10.3	10.2	10.3	10.5	10.5	10.5	7.1	7.1	7.1	16.8	16.1	16.4	36.7	38.0	37.4	10.6	10.5	10.6
Subtotal: Uncertain/other	29.4	24.3	26.7	13.3	12.7	13.0	8.0	7.9	7.9	26.4	23.8	25.1	47.6	47.0	47.3	27.0	22.8	24.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

5.3 Religion by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Dutch Reformed Church	38 238	46 582	84 820	632	686	1 318	248	271	519	29 563	30 226	59 789	68 682	77 765	146 447
Zion Christian churches	508 157	669 400	1 177 557	514	674	1 188	551	613	1 164	423	431	853	509 645	671 117	1 180 762
Catholic churches	374 953	450 273	825 227	23 626	25 616	49 243	4 771	5 328	10 099	22 347	25 006	47 353	425 698	506 223	931 921
Methodist churches	166 609	213 083	379 691	2 073	2 486	4 560	853	1 030	1 883	32 460	35 979	68 439	201 995	252 579	454 573
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	186 726	249 322	436 048	9 101	10 744	19 845	31 469	34 200	65 669	12 988	14 039	27 027	240 285	308 305	548 590
Anglican churches	83 498	104 360	187 858	6 749	7 419	14 168	991	1 126	2 118	25 722	29 358	55 081	116 960	142 264	259 224
Apostolic Faith Mission of South Africa	11 521	15 105	26 626	127	148	275	456	486	942	3 099	3 040	6 140	15 204	18 779	33 983
Lutheran churches	120 851	151 461	272 312	490	630	1 121	225	243	467	2 842	2 783	5 625	124 408	155 117	279 524
Presbyterian churches	46 998	61 401	108 399	186	256	442	237	283	520	6 571	7 712	14 283	53 992	69 652	123 644
Ibandla lamaNazaretha	50 069	61 828	111 897	75	66	141	126	139	265	101	104	205	50 370	62 138	112 508
Baptist churches	119 124	149 917	269 041	473	580	1 053	1 923	2 065	3 988	6 102	6 913	13 015	127 622	159 475	287 097
Congregational churches	57 125	75 599	132 724	775	758	1 533	166	184	350	1 031	1 244	2 275	59 097	77 785	136 882
Orthodox churches	1 174	1 436	2 610	8	16	24	50	39	89	591	575	1 166	1 823	2 066	3 889
Other Apostolic churches	376 446	479 147	855 593	3 290	3 806	7 097	4 874	5 189	10 063	7 494	7 715	15 209	392 103	495 858	887 962
Other Zionist churches	200 677	264 977	465 655	1 027	1 231	2 258	3 145	3 544	6 689	1 716	1 888	3 604	206 566	271 641	478 206
Ethiopian-type churches	82 924	110 771	193 695	288	317	605	468	526	995	487	632	1 119	84 167	112 246	196 414
Other Reformed churches	723	934	1 657	17	22	38	74	69	143	1 882	1 873	3 754	2 696	2 897	5 592
Other African Independent churches	52 336	68 401	120 737	342	343	685	1 078	1 178	2 256	1 246	1 272	2 518	55 002	71 194	126 196
Other Christian churches	181 155	232 914	414 069	8 254	9 478	17 732	51 214	55 706	106 920	38 180	39 716	77 896	278 803	337 814	616 617
Subtotal: Christian churches	2 425 813	3 105 596	5 531 409	49 453	55 455	104 908	50 627	55 335	105 962	155 419	169 519	324 938	2 681 312	3 385 905	6 810 031
African traditional belief	9 867	11 039	20 907	12	16	28	4	5	9	9	6	15	9 891	11 067	20 959
Judaism	425	521	946	28	11	40	149	164	313	1 415	1 548	2 964	2 018	2 245	4 263
Hinduism	2 410	2 774	5 184	1 468	1 843	3 310	215 199	228 788	443 987	367	382	749	219 444	233 786	453 230
Islam	9 750	8 107	17 856	2 987	3 156	6 143	56 872	60 552	117 424	555	481	1 036	70 163	72 295	142 459
Other faiths	19 626	25 318	44 944	629	899	1 528	1 121	1 207	2 328	2 228	2 776	5 004	23 603	30 200	53 803
Subtotal: Other religions	42 078	47 759	89 837	5 123	5 926	11 049	273 344	290 716	564 061	4 573	5 194	9 767	325 119	349 595	674 714
No religion	948 325	747 714	1 696 039	3 113	2 584	5 697	6 299	5 928	12 227	31 197	27 374	58 571	988 933	783 600	1 772 534
Refused, other	71 094	79 223	150 317	865	953	1 818	3 240	3 608	6 848	4 724	5 033	9 757	79 923	88 817	168 740
Subtotal: No religion, refused, other	1 019 419	826 937	1 846 356	3 977	3 537	7 514	9 539	9 537	19 076	35 921	32 407	68 328	1 068 857	872 417	1 941 274
Total	3 720 800	4 281 607	8 002 407	67 149	74 738	141 887	385 803	412 472	798 275	235 339	248 108	483 448	4 409 091	5 016 925	9 426 017

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

5.4 Religion by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Dutch Reformed Church	1,0	1,1	1,1	0,9	0,9	0,9	0,1	0,1	0,1	12,6	12,2	12,4	1,6	1,6	1,6
Zion Christian churches	13,7	15,6	14,7	0,8	0,9	0,8	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	11,6	13,4	12,5
Catholic churches	10,1	10,5	10,3	35,2	34,3	34,7	1,2	1,3	1,3	9,5	10,1	9,8	9,7	10,1	9,9
Methodist churches	4,5	5,0	4,7	3,1	3,3	3,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	13,8	14,5	14,2	4,6	5,0	4,8
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	5,0	5,8	5,4	13,6	14,4	14,0	8,2	8,3	8,2	5,5	5,7	5,6	5,4	6,1	5,8
Anglican churches	2,2	2,4	2,3	10,1	9,9	10,0	0,3	0,3	0,3	10,9	11,8	11,4	2,7	2,8	2,8
Apostolic Faith Mission of SA	0,3	0,4	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,3	1,2	1,3	0,3	0,4	0,4
Lutheran churches	3,2	3,5	3,4	0,7	0,8	0,8	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,2	1,1	1,2	2,8	3,1	3,0
Presbyterian churches	1,3	1,4	1,4	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	2,8	3,1	3,0	1,2	1,4	1,3
Ibandla lamaNazaretha	1,3	1,4	1,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,1	1,2	1,2
Baptist churches	3,2	3,5	3,4	0,7	0,8	0,7	0,5	0,5	0,5	2,6	2,8	2,7	2,9	3,2	3,0
Congregational churches	1,5	1,8	1,7	1,2	1,0	1,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,4	0,5	0,5	1,3	1,6	1,5
Orthodox churches	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0
Other Apostolic churches	10,1	11,2	10,7	4,9	5,1	5,0	1,3	1,3	1,3	3,2	3,1	3,1	8,9	9,9	9,4
Other Zionist churches	5,4	6,2	5,8	1,5	1,6	1,6	0,8	0,9	0,8	0,7	0,8	0,7	4,7	5,4	5,1
Ethiopian-type churches	2,2	2,6	2,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,2	1,9	2,2	2,1
Other Reformed churches	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,1	0,1	0,1
Other African Independent churches	1,4	1,6	1,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,5	0,5	0,5	1,2	1,4	1,3
Other Christian churches	4,9	5,4	5,2	12,3	12,7	12,5	13,3	13,5	13,4	16,2	16,0	16,1	6,3	6,7	6,5
Subtotal: Christian churches	71,5	79,6	75,8	86,4	87,3	86,9	26,7	27,2	27,0	82,8	84,8	83,8	68,4	75,6	72,2
African traditional belief	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2
Judaism	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,0	0,0	0,0
Hinduism	0,1	0,1	0,1	2,2	2,5	2,3	55,8	55,5	55,6	0,2	0,2	0,2	5,0	4,7	4,8
Islam	0,3	0,2	0,2	4,4	4,2	4,3	14,7	14,7	14,7	0,2	0,2	0,2	1,6	1,4	1,5
Other faiths	0,5	0,6	0,6	0,9	1,2	1,1	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,9	1,1	1,0	0,5	0,6	0,6
Subtotal: Other religions	1,1	1,1	1,1	7,6	7,9	7,8	70,9	70,5	70,7	1,9	2,1	2,0	7,4	7,0	7,2
No religion	25,5	17,5	21,2	4,6	3,5	4,0	1,6	1,4	1,5	13,3	11,0	12,1	22,4	15,6	18,8
Refused, other	1,9	1,9	1,9	1,3	1,3	1,3	0,8	0,9	0,9	2,0	2,0	2,0	1,8	1,8	1,8
Subtotal: No religion, refused, other	27,4	19,3	23,1	5,9	4,7	5,3	2,5	2,3	2,4	15,3	13,1	14,1	24,2	17,4	20,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

6 Marital status

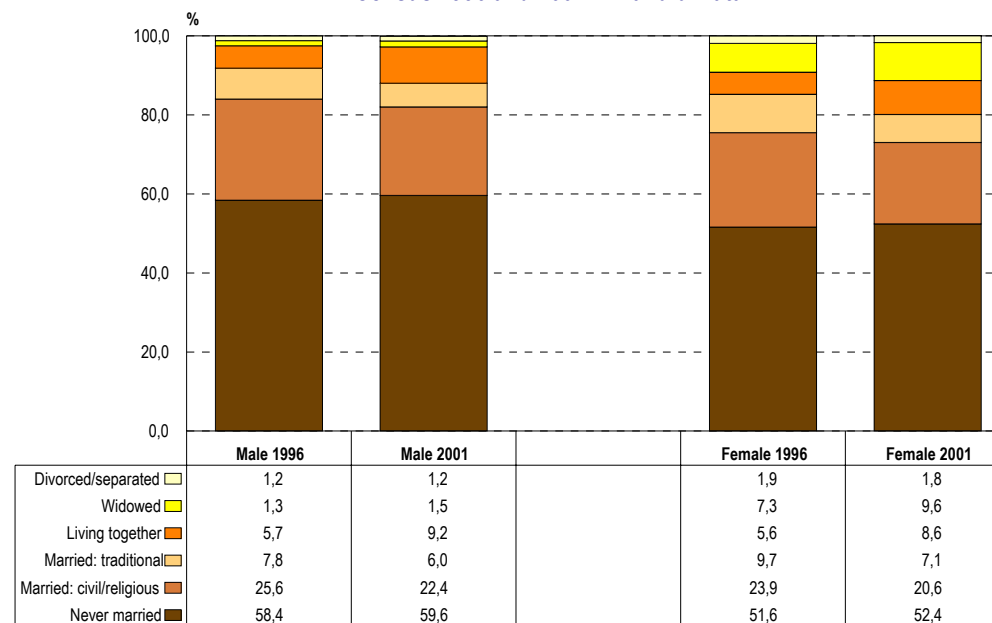
Tables 6.1 to 6.4 show number and percentage comparisons for KwaZulu-Natal between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for marital status of the population aged 15 years and older, by population group and gender.

Among persons in this age group at the time of Census '96, 2,8 million said they had never been married, compared to 3,4 million at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 6 indicates that in 1996, 9,1% of women had a marital status of divorced, separated or widowed, as opposed to 2,5% of men. At the time of Census 2001, 11,4% of women and 2,7% of men were either divorced, separated or widowed.

Note that although the legal minimum age for marriage is 16, the data given here allow for traditional marriages of 15-year-olds.

Figure 6
Marital status by gender amongst those aged 15 years and older
Census 1996 and 2001: KwaZulu-Natal



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified marital status
 Census 2001: Excluding polygamous marriages; imputed values for unspecified marital status

6.1 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Never married	1 183 355	1 314 115	2 497 470	16 040	16 123	32 163	91 607	79 696	171 303	52 924	43 614	96 538	6 910	7 411	14 321	1 350 836	1 460 959	2 811 795
Married: Civil/religious	297 779	379 895	677 674	15 998	17 101	33 099	150 366	152 321	302 687	125 693	125 557	251 250	2 765	3 441	6 206	592 601	678 315	1 270 916
Married: Traditional/customary	162 632	256 240	418 872	496	527	1 023	14 187	14 597	28 784	2 840	2 846	5 686	917	1 809	2 726	181 072	276 019	457 091
Living together	120 056	148 020	268 076	1 399	1 412	2 811	2 597	2 609	5 206	6 325	6 410	12 735	702	1 078	1 780	131 079	159 529	290 608
Widower/widow	19 490	142 292	161 782	617	3 868	4 485	5 228	33 292	38 520	5 247	24 972	30 219	203	1 516	1 719	30 785	205 940	236 725
Divorced/separated	10 296	21 996	32 292	1 475	2 986	4 461	5 200	11 254	16 454	10 794	15 786	26 580	259	473	732	28 024	52 495	80 519
Unspecified/Other	19 760	23 988	43 748	260	267	527	1 369	1 397	2 766	728	815	1 543	3 314	4 163	7 477	25 431	30 630	56 061
Total	1 813 368	2 286 546	4 099 914	36 285	42 284	78 569	270 554	295 166	565 720	204 551	220 000	424 551	15 070	19 891	34 961	2 339 828	2 863 887	5 203 715

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

6.2 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Never married	65.3	57.5	60.9	44.2	38.1	40.9	33.9	27.0	30.3	25.9	19.8	22.7	45.9	37.3	41.0	57.7	51.0	54.0
Married: Civil/religious	16.4	16.6	16.5	44.1	40.4	42.1	55.6	51.6	53.5	61.4	57.1	59.2	18.3	17.3	17.8	25.3	23.7	24.4
Married: Traditional/customary	9.0	11.2	10.2	1.4	1.2	1.3	5.2	4.9	5.1	1.4	1.3	1.3	6.1	9.1	7.8	7.7	9.6	8.8
Living together	6.6	6.5	6.5	3.9	3.3	3.6	1.0	0.9	0.9	3.1	2.9	3.0	4.7	5.4	5.1	5.6	5.6	5.6
Widower/widow	1.1	6.2	3.9	1.7	9.1	5.7	1.9	11.3	6.8	2.6	11.4	7.1	1.3	7.6	4.9	1.3	7.2	4.5
Divorced/separated	0.6	1.0	0.8	4.1	7.1	5.7	1.9	3.8	2.9	5.3	7.2	6.3	1.7	2.4	2.1	1.2	1.8	1.5
Unspecified/Other	1.1	1.0	1.1	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	22.0	20.9	21.4	1.1	1.1	1.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

6.3 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Married: Civil/religious	332 808	407 399	740 207	18 841	20 200	39 041	154 915	155 585	310 500	114 232	112 565	226 797	620 796	695 749	1 316 545
Married: Traditional/customary	147 269	218 563	365 832	668	722	1 391	16 968	17 045	34 013	2 029	2 109	4 138	166 934	238 440	405 374
Polygamous marriage	8 754	-	8 754	51	-	51	348	-	348	159	-	159	9 312	-	9 312
Living together like married partners	239 104	271 586	510 690	2 862	2 907	5 769	4 015	4 877	8 891	9 455	9 615	19 069	255 435	288 984	544 419
Never married	1 475 415	1 619 657	3 095 072	21 321	21 484	42 805	101 720	88 205	189 925	50 684	41 795	92 479	1 649 140	1 771 141	3 420 281
Widower/widow	29 398	251 885	281 283	853	4 989	5 843	6 474	40 559	47 033	4 974	25 566	30 540	41 699	322 999	364 699
Separated	8 893	15 308	24 201	331	632	963	1 598	3 481	5 080	914	1 325	2 240	11 737	20 746	32 483
Divorced	6 367	15 565	21 932	1 350	2 910	4 260	5 110	9 573	14 683	8 106	12 940	21 046	20 933	40 988	61 920
Total	2 248 007	2 799 963	5 047 970	46 278	53 844	100 122	291 148	319 325	610 473	190 553	205 916	396 469	2 775 987	3 379 047	6 155 034

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

6.4 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Married: Civil/religious	14,8	14,6	14,7	40,7	37,5	39,0	53,2	48,7	50,9	59,9	54,7	57,2	22,4	20,6	21,4
Married: Traditional/customary	6,6	7,8	7,2	1,4	1,3	1,4	5,8	5,3	5,6	1,1	1,0	1,0	6,0	7,1	6,6
Polygamous marriage	0,4	-	0,2	0,1	-	0,1	0,1	-	0,1	0,1	-	0,0	0,3	-	0,2
Living together like married partners	10,6	9,7	10,1	6,2	5,4	5,8	1,4	1,5	1,5	5,0	4,7	4,8	9,2	8,6	8,8
Never married	65,6	57,8	61,3	46,1	39,9	42,8	34,9	27,6	31,1	26,6	20,3	23,3	59,4	52,4	55,6
Widower/widow	1,3	9,0	5,6	1,8	9,3	5,8	2,2	12,7	7,7	2,6	12,4	7,7	1,5	9,6	5,9
Separated	0,4	0,5	0,5	0,7	1,2	1,0	0,5	1,1	0,8	0,5	0,6	0,6	0,4	0,6	0,5
Divorced	0,3	0,6	0,4	2,9	5,4	4,3	1,8	3,0	2,4	4,3	6,3	5,3	0,8	1,2	1,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

7 Disability

Tables 7.1 to 7.4 show the numbers and percentages of disabled people in KwaZulu-Natal from Census '96 and Census 2001, by population group and gender.

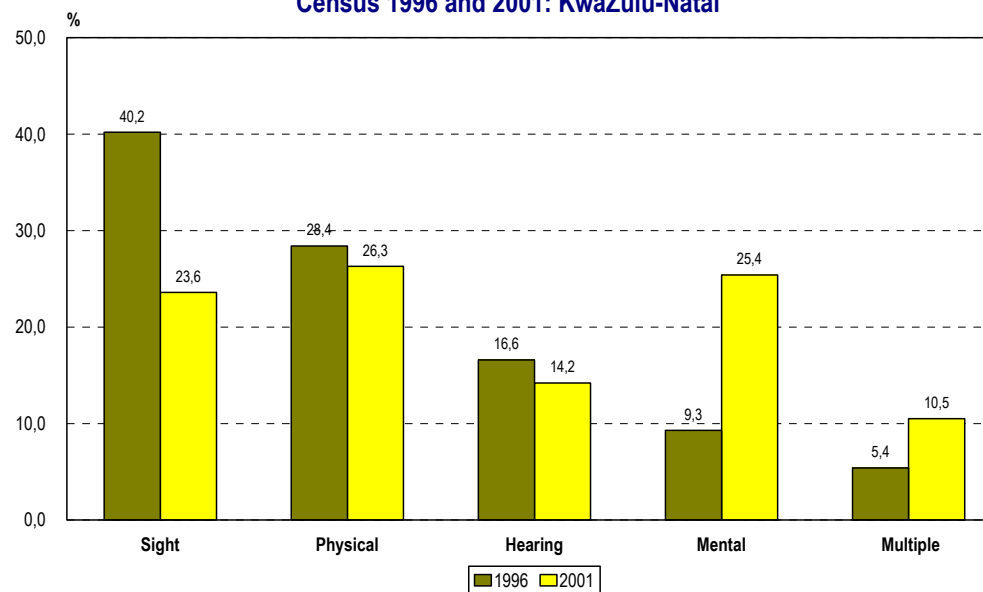
At the time of Census 2001, 471 000 persons (5,0% of the KwaZulu-Natal population) were reported to be disabled. A physical disability was reported for 124 000 persons, followed by a sight disability for 111 000 persons and a hearing disability for 67 000 persons.

Figure 7 shows the percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability, except that persons with more than one disability are only captured in the last category on the graph.

The question on disability was phrased differently in Census 2001 from Census '96, with the emphasis in 2001 on whether the disability prevented the person's full participation in life activities. The questionnaire also contained a short description of what was meant by each category. The different phrasing of the question has an effect on comparisons with Census '96. Disability data from the two censuses are therefore not strictly comparable.

The effects of the difference in wording on reported disability can be seen clearly in the figure.

Figure 7
Percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability
Census 1996 and 2001: KwaZulu-Natal



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified type of disability
 Census 2001: Mental disability includes emotional, intellectual and communication disabilities. Imputed values for unspecified type of disability
 Caution: The different phrasing of the questions in the two censuses makes comparisons difficult.

7.1 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	59 642	103 861	163 503	683	802	1 485	5 642	6 700	12 342	2 469	2 829	5 298	442	687	1 129	68 878	114 879	183 757
Hearing	30 028	36 949	66 977	293	287	580	1 946	1 706	3 652	2 200	2 047	4 247	268	311	579	34 735	41 300	76 035
Physical	52 275	63 602	115 877	689	542	1 231	4 805	3 297	8 102	2 232	1 834	4 066	324	293	617	60 325	69 568	129 893
Mental	22 330	14 797	37 127	341	221	562	1 993	1 346	3 339	687	587	1 274	210	136	346	25 561	17 087	42 648
More than one	7 537	12 816	20 353	96	157	253	1 157	1 108	2 265	929	897	1 826	72	126	198	9 791	15 104	24 895
Unspecified	16 922	19 713	36 635	322	330	652	1 737	1 836	3 573	1 680	1 690	3 370	301	332	633	20 962	23 901	44 863
Total	188 734	251 738	440 472	2 424	2 339	4 763	17 280	15 993	33 273	10 197	9 884	20 081	1 617	1 885	3 502	220 252	281 839	502 091

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

7.2 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	31.6	41.3	37.1	28.2	34.3	31.2	32.7	41.9	37.1	24.2	28.6	26.4	27.3	36.4	32.2	31.3	40.8	36.6
Hearing	15.9	14.7	15.2	12.1	12.3	12.2	11.3	10.7	11.0	21.6	20.7	21.1	16.6	16.5	16.5	15.8	14.7	15.1
Physical	27.7	25.3	26.3	28.4	23.2	25.8	27.8	20.6	24.4	21.9	18.6	20.2	20.0	15.5	17.6	27.4	24.7	25.9
Mental	11.8	5.9	8.4	14.1	9.4	11.8	11.5	8.4	10.0	6.7	5.9	6.3	13.0	7.2	9.9	11.6	6.1	8.5
More than one	4.0	5.1	4.6	4.0	6.7	5.3	6.7	6.9	6.8	9.1	9.1	9.1	4.5	6.7	5.7	4.4	5.4	5.0
Unspecified	9.0	7.8	8.3	13.3	14.1	13.7	10.1	11.5	10.7	16.5	17.1	16.8	18.6	17.6	18.1	9.5	8.5	8.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

7.3 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	40 141	61 341	101 482	337	439	776	2 552	2 977	5 530	1 530	1 619	3 149	44 560	66 376	110 937
Hearing	26 665	32 873	59 538	237	290	527	1 491	1 711	3 202	1 821	1 916	3 737	30 215	36 789	67 004
Communication	8 327	7 665	15 991	97	92	189	635	471	1 106	393	291	684	9 452	8 519	17 971
Physical	50 584	54 733	105 316	984	779	1 762	5 784	4 277	10 060	3 282	3 432	6 714	60 634	63 220	123 853
Intellectual	19 768	19 213	38 981	354	292	646	1 654	1 438	3 092	1 477	1 255	2 732	23 253	22 198	45 451
Emotional	26 529	23 409	49 938	417	367	784	1 968	1 515	3 484	889	789	1 678	29 803	26 080	55 883
Multiple	18 046	23 888	41 934	296	242	537	1 872	1 714	3 586	1 556	1 876	3 432	21 768	27 721	49 489
Total	190 059	223 122	413 182	2 721	2 500	5 221	15 956	14 103	30 059	10 948	11 178	22 126	219 685	250 903	470 588

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

7.4 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	21,1	27,5	24,6	12,4	17,6	14,9	16,0	21,1	18,4	14,0	14,5	14,2	20,3	26,5	23,6
Hearing	14,0	14,7	14,4	8,7	11,6	10,1	9,3	12,1	10,7	16,6	17,1	16,9	13,8	14,7	14,2
Communication	4,4	3,4	3,9	3,6	3,7	3,6	4,0	3,3	3,7	3,6	2,6	3,1	4,3	3,4	3,8
Physical	26,6	24,5	25,5	36,2	31,1	33,8	36,2	30,3	33,5	30,0	30,7	30,3	27,6	25,2	26,3
Intellectual	10,4	8,6	9,4	13,0	11,7	12,4	10,4	10,2	10,3	13,5	11,2	12,3	10,6	8,8	9,7
Emotional	14,0	10,5	12,1	15,3	14,7	15,0	12,3	10,7	11,6	8,1	7,1	7,6	13,6	10,4	11,9
Multiple	9,5	10,7	10,1	10,9	9,7	10,3	11,7	12,2	11,9	14,2	16,8	15,5	9,9	11,0	10,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

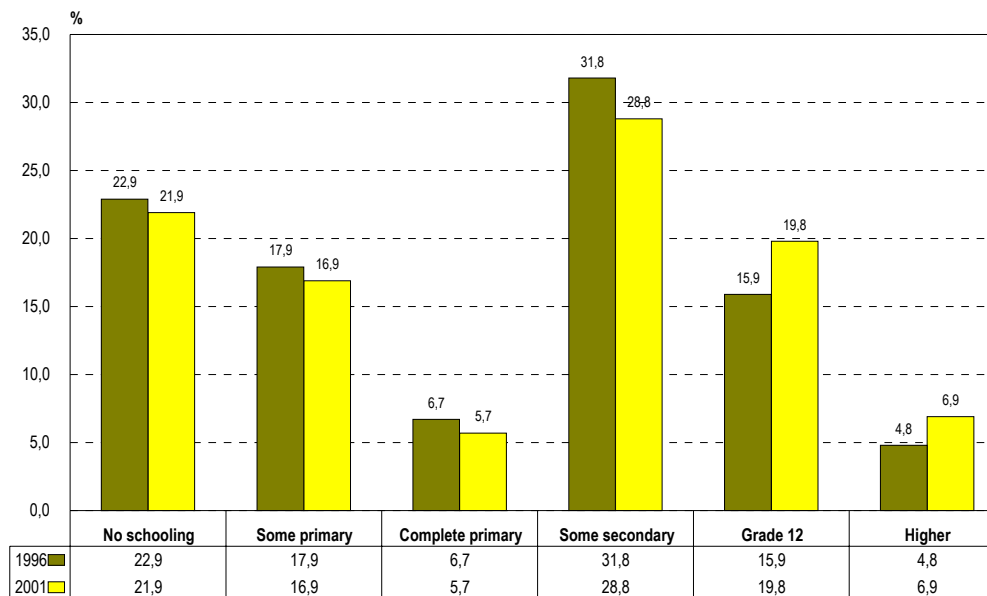
8 Level of education

Tables 8.1 to 8.4 show numbers and percentages of people in KwaZulu-Natal who had reached each level of education, from Census '96 and Census 2001, amongst those aged 20 years and older, by population group and gender.

At the time of Census '96, 201 000 people in KwaZulu-Natal reported that they had post-school qualifications. This had increased to 349 000 by Census 2001.

Figure 8 shows that in both census years almost a third of the KwaZulu-Natal population aged 20 years and older had started but had not completed secondary education. Only as few as 4,8% in 1996 and 6,9% in 2001 had reached an educational level higher than Grade 12.

Figure 8
Level of education amongst those aged 20 years and older
Census 1996 and 2001: KwaZulu-Natal



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified level of education
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified level of education

8.1 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	357 582	552 750	910 332	897	1 376	2 273	7 162	25 573	32 735	2 341	3 123	5 464	2 129	4 284	6 413	370 111	587 106	957 217
Some primary	298 378	397 962	696 340	1 687	2 407	4 094	13 107	28 084	41 191	850	1 314	2 164	1 525	2 272	3 797	315 547	432 039	747 586
Complete primary	110 940	136 746	247 686	1 482	2 351	3 833	8 760	15 300	24 060	571	946	1 517	575	762	1 337	122 328	156 105	278 433
Some secondary	456 673	520 656	977 329	16 984	19 321	36 305	97 452	95 192	192 644	51 829	62 881	114 710	3 512	4 208	7 720	626 450	702 258	1 328 708
Std 10/ Grade 12	174 397	199 554	373 951	6 188	7 055	13 243	70 755	63 826	134 581	60 592	78 604	139 196	2 075	2 257	4 332	314 007	351 296	665 303
Higher	30 452	43 300	73 752	2 193	2 451	4 644	22 249	17 861	40 110	44 454	36 477	80 931	715	668	1 383	100 063	100 757	200 820
Other	10 775	9 013	19 788	502	453	955	4 438	2 940	7 378	10 781	7 086	17 867	217	174	391	26 713	19 666	46 379
Not stated	49 346	56 501	105 847	1 605	1 564	3 169	10 378	10 007	20 385	19 981	18 008	37 989	1 890	1 769	3 659	83 200	87 849	171 049
Total	1 488 543	1 916 482	3 405 025	31 538	36 978	68 516	234 300	258 783	493 083	191 399	208 438	399 837	12 639	16 394	29 033	1 958 419	2 437 075	4 395 494

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

8.2 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	24.0	28.8	26.7	2.8	3.7	3.3	3.1	9.9	6.6	1.2	1.5	1.4	16.8	26.1	22.1	18.9	24.1	21.8
Some primary	20.0	20.8	20.5	5.3	6.5	6.0	5.6	10.9	8.4	0.4	0.6	0.5	12.1	13.9	13.1	16.1	17.7	17.0
Complete primary	7.5	7.1	7.3	4.7	6.4	5.6	3.7	5.9	4.9	0.3	0.5	0.4	4.5	4.6	4.6	6.2	6.4	6.3
Some secondary	30.7	27.2	28.7	53.9	52.2	53.0	41.6	36.8	39.1	27.1	30.2	28.7	27.8	25.7	26.6	32.0	28.8	30.2
Std 10/ Grade 12	11.7	10.4	11.0	19.6	19.1	19.3	30.2	24.7	27.3	31.7	37.7	34.8	16.4	13.8	14.9	16.0	14.4	15.1
Higher	2.0	2.3	2.2	7.0	6.6	6.8	9.5	6.9	8.1	23.2	17.5	20.2	5.7	4.1	4.8	5.1	4.1	4.6
Other	0.7	0.5	0.6	1.6	1.2	1.4	1.9	1.1	1.5	5.6	3.4	4.5	1.7	1.1	1.3	1.4	0.8	1.1
Not stated	3.3	2.9	3.1	5.1	4.2	4.6	4.4	3.9	4.1	10.4	8.6	9.5	15.0	10.8	12.6	4.2	3.6	3.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

8.3 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	399 198	659 933	1 059 131	1 439	2 064	3 503	7 851	24 225	32 076	2 449	3 132	5 581	410 936	689 355	1 100 291
Some primary	347 365	445 686	793 050	2 163	3 144	5 307	14 597	31 710	46 307	1 845	2 635	4 480	365 970	483 174	849 144
Complete primary	115 858	140 292	256 150	1 723	2 457	4 181	8 904	15 200	24 104	1 119	1 516	2 635	127 604	159 465	287 070
Some secondary	527 377	599 864	1 127 242	18 322	20 957	39 279	92 930	94 347	187 277	41 257	52 620	93 876	679 886	767 788	1 447 674
Std 10/ Grade 12	304 436	344 375	648 810	11 579	13 098	24 677	93 589	84 141	177 730	67 666	76 732	144 398	477 269	518 346	995 616
Higher	71 040	101 433	172 473	3 446	4 368	7 814	32 103	29 421	61 524	56 277	50 656	106 933	162 866	185 878	348 744
Total	1 765 273	2 291 584	4 056 857	38 672	46 089	84 761	249 974	279 044	529 018	170 612	187 291	357 903	2 224 532	2 804 007	5 028 538

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

8.4 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	22,6	28,8	26,1	3,7	4,5	4,1	3,1	8,7	6,1	1,4	1,7	1,6	18,5	24,6	21,9
Some primary	19,7	19,4	19,5	5,6	6,8	6,3	5,8	11,4	8,8	1,1	1,4	1,3	16,5	17,2	16,9
Complete primary	6,6	6,1	6,3	4,5	5,3	4,9	3,6	5,4	4,6	0,7	0,8	0,7	5,7	5,7	5,7
Some secondary	29,9	26,2	27,8	47,4	45,5	46,3	37,2	33,8	35,4	24,2	28,1	26,2	30,6	27,4	28,8
Std 10/ Grade 12	17,2	15,0	16,0	29,9	28,4	29,1	37,4	30,2	33,6	39,7	41,0	40,3	21,5	18,5	19,8
Higher	4,0	4,4	4,3	8,9	9,5	9,2	12,8	10,5	11,6	33,0	27,0	29,9	7,3	6,6	6,9
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

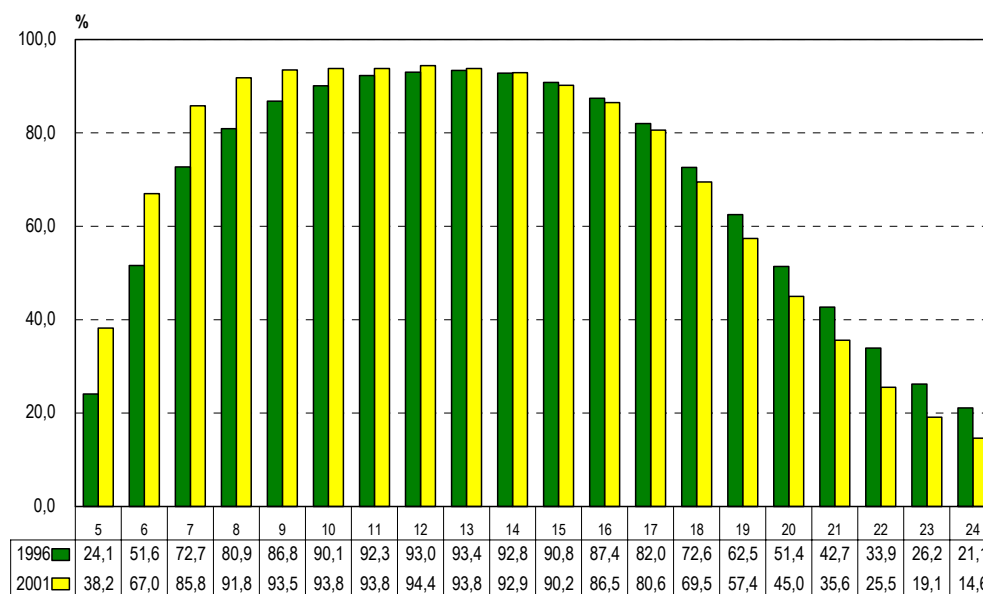
9 Attendance at an educational institution

Tables 9.1 to 9.4 show numbers and percentages of people in KwaZulu-Natal attending an educational institution amongst those aged 5 to 24 years, by population group and gender. The information is given for each single-year age category.

A larger number of young children were attending an educational institution in 2001 than in 1996. In the age category 5 to 13 years, there was an increase of 340 000 schoolchildren in KwaZulu-Natal between 1996 and 2001.

Figure 9 shows comparisons between censuses 1996 and 2001. Up to the age of 14 years there was an increase between 1996 and 2001 in the proportion attending an educational institution, but from age 15 years and older the proportion decreased.

Figure 9
Percentage of the population aged 5-24 attending an educational institution
in single-year age categories
Census 1996 and 2001: KwaZulu-Natal



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified age
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified age

9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old																		
Studying	20 645	20 936	41 581	247	248	495	2 299	2 153	4 452	737	633	1 370	219	216	435	24 147	24 186	48 333
Not studying	67 978	66 549	134 527	951	873	1 824	4 759	4 724	9 483	2 535	2 394	4 929	653	597	1 250	76 876	75 137	152 013
Unspecified	2 841	2 798	5 639	47	32	79	268	220	488	201	195	396	155	134	289	3 512	3 379	6 891
Total	91 464	90 283	181 747	1 245	1 153	2 398	7 326	7 097	14 423	3 473	3 222	6 695	1 027	947	1 974	104 535	102 702	207 237
6 years old																		
Studying	44 076	44 794	88 870	815	775	1 590	5 443	5 347	10 790	2 010	1 981	3 991	481	526	1 007	52 825	53 423	106 248
Not studying	46 638	45 016	91 654	443	426	869	1 737	1 719	3 456	1 520	1 369	2 889	435	436	871	50 773	48 966	99 739
Unspecified	1 842	1 862	3 704	28	28	56	123	102	225	135	123	258	120	101	221	2 248	2 216	4 464
Total	92 556	91 672	184 228	1 286	1 229	2 515	7 303	7 168	14 471	3 665	3 473	7 138	1 036	1 063	2 099	105 846	104 605	210 451
7 years old																		
Studying	57 650	59 245	116 895	1 105	1 082	2 187	7 007	6 746	13 753	3 250	3 245	6 495	614	630	1 244	69 626	70 948	140 574
Not studying	26 196	24 764	50 960	120	103	223	347	332	679	238	218	456	231	219	450	27 132	25 636	52 768
Unspecified	1 174	1 067	2 241	15	15	30	46	55	101	36	50	86	90	83	173	1 361	1 270	2 631
Total	85 020	85 076	170 096	1 240	1 200	2 440	7 400	7 133	14 533	3 524	3 513	7 037	935	932	1 867	98 119	97 854	195 973
8 years old																		
Studying	64 021	66 916	130 937	1 060	1 100	2 160	6 994	6 836	13 830	3 505	3 232	6 737	673	629	1 302	76 253	78 713	154 966
Not studying	18 427	17 076	35 503	48	51	99	159	152	311	140	99	239	152	172	324	18 926	17 550	36 476
Unspecified	914	872	1 786	2	9	11	43	34	77	33	44	77	63	74	137	1 055	1 033	2 088
Total	83 362	84 864	168 226	1 110	1 160	2 270	7 196	7 022	14 218	3 678	3 375	7 053	888	875	1 763	96 234	97 296	193 530
9 years old																		
Studying	70 025	73 193	143 218	1 083	1 101	2 184	6 942	6 868	13 810	3 515	3 374	6 889	666	735	1 401	82 231	85 271	167 502
Not studying	13 280	11 573	24 853	35	22	57	113	94	207	92	61	153	124	107	231	13 644	11 857	25 501
Unspecified	759	722	1 481	7	6	13	36	37	73	37	33	70	58	68	126	897	866	1 763
Total	84 064	85 488	169 552	1 125	1 129	2 254	7 091	6 999	14 090	3 644	3 468	7 112	848	910	1 758	96 772	97 994	194 766
10 years old																		
Studying	77 370	79 882	157 252	1 236	1 183	2 419	7 791	7 737	15 528	3 825	3 576	7 401	803	750	1 553	91 025	93 128	184 153
Not studying	10 510	8 998	19 508	39	22	61	125	114	239	66	92	158	105	98	203	10 845	9 324	20 169
Unspecified	633	678	1 311	2	7	9	29	37	66	29	38	67	71	66	137	764	826	1 590
Total	88 513	89 558	178 071	1 277	1 212	2 489	7 945	7 888	15 833	3 920	3 706	7 626	979	914	1 893	102 634	103 278	205 912
11 years old																		
Studying	76 539	78 841	155 380	1 217	1 235	2 452	7 854	7 609	15 463	4 073	3 772	7 845	830	786	1 616	90 513	92 243	182 756
Not studying	7 963	6 647	14 610	32	19	51	111	103	214	68	78	146	85	84	169	8 259	6 931	15 190
Unspecified	559	555	1 114	1	4	5	39	28	67	30	26	56	71	60	131	700	673	1 373
Total	85 061	86 043	171 104	1 250	1 258	2 508	8 004	7 740	15 744	4 171	3 876	8 047	986	930	1 916	99 472	99 847	199 319

9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996 (continued)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old																		
Studying	79 526	81 929	161 455	1 109	1 151	2 260	8 167	7 990	16 157	4 089	3 955	8 044	761	768	1 529	93 652	95 793	189 445
Not studying	7 286	6 328	13 614	34	34	68	110	108	218	48	65	113	88	71	159	7 566	6 606	14 172
Unspecified	555	587	1 142	10	9	19	36	31	67	27	27	54	46	55	101	674	709	1 383
Total	87 367	88 844	176 211	1 153	1 194	2 347	8 313	8 129	16 442	4 164	4 047	8 211	895	894	1 789	101 892	103 108	205 000
13 years old																		
Studying	76 667	80 189	156 856	1 277	1 228	2 505	8 076	7 959	16 035	3 987	4 089	8 076	737	776	1 513	90 744	94 241	184 985
Not studying	6 690	5 915	12 605	32	27	59	82	127	209	52	41	93	95	89	184	6 951	6 199	13 150
Unspecified	498	539	1 037	2	4	6	42	31	73	31	20	51	46	51	97	619	645	1 264
Total	83 855	86 643	170 498	1 311	1 259	2 570	8 200	8 117	16 317	4 070	4 150	8 220	878	916	1 794	98 314	101 085	199 399
14 years old																		
Studying	75 693	79 358	155 051	1 233	1 311	2 544	8 072	7 632	15 704	3 904	3 853	7 757	722	698	1 420	89 624	92 852	182 476
Not studying	6 763	6 748	13 511	26	28	54	153	148	301	48	53	101	72	73	145	7 062	7 050	14 112
Unspecified	537	541	1 078	7	4	11	34	21	55	25	29	54	62	72	134	665	667	1 332
Total	82 993	86 647	169 640	1 266	1 343	2 609	8 259	7 801	16 060	3 977	3 935	7 912	856	843	1 699	97 351	100 569	197 920
15 years old																		
Studying	68 965	70 578	139 543	1 100	1 126	2 226	7 422	7 291	14 713	3 748	3 760	7 508	641	631	1 272	81 876	83 386	165 262
Not studying	7 635	8 345	15 980	41	43	84	182	218	400	80	59	139	87	99	186	8 025	8 764	16 789
Unspecified	495	567	1 062	5	7	12	33	32	65	17	24	41	39	51	90	589	681	1 270
Total	77 095	79 490	156 585	1 146	1 176	2 322	7 637	7 541	15 178	3 845	3 843	7 688	767	781	1 548	90 490	92 831	183 321
16 years old																		
Studying	67 931	69 553	137 484	1 069	1 171	2 240	7 363	7 297	14 660	3 787	3 667	7 454	611	647	1 258	80 761	82 335	163 096
Not studying	9 402	12 465	21 867	99	74	173	410	474	884	142	120	262	111	113	224	10 164	13 246	23 410
Unspecified	605	663	1 268	7	4	11	50	39	89	31	37	68	54	50	104	747	793	1 540
Total	77 938	82 681	160 619	1 175	1 249	2 424	7 823	7 810	15 633	3 960	3 824	7 784	776	810	1 586	91 672	96 374	188 046
17 years old																		
Studying	60 350	59 833	120 183	963	1 012	1 975	6 792	6 683	13 475	3 202	3 369	6 571	517	533	1 050	71 824	71 430	143 254
Not studying	11 481	17 211	28 692	145	145	290	886	879	1 765	233	272	505	117	161	278	12 862	18 668	31 530
Unspecified	595	729	1 324	6	7	13	33	38	71	23	23	46	46	69	115	703	866	1 569
Total	72 426	77 773	150 199	1 114	1 164	2 278	7 711	7 600	15 311	3 458	3 664	7 122	680	763	1 443	85 389	90 964	176 353
18 years old																		
Studying	54 198	53 331	107 529	728	720	1 448	4 785	4 670	9 455	2 647	2 573	5 220	467	424	891	62 825	61 718	124 543
Not studying	15 297	23 349	38 646	345	378	723	2 635	2 794	5 429	859	882	1 741	181	229	410	19 317	27 632	46 949
Unspecified	663	936	1 599	16	15	31	100	89	189	49	50	99	51	55	106	879	1 145	2 024
Total	70 158	77 616	147 774	1 089	1 113	2 202	7 520	7 553	15 073	3 555	3 505	7 060	699	708	1 407	83 021	90 495	173 516

9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996 (concluded)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old																		
Studying	48 706	45 948	94 654	562	439	1 001	2 816	3 015	5 831	1 850	1 723	3 573	345	338	683	54 279	51 463	105 742
Not studying	20 371	30 108	50 479	505	583	1 088	4 178	4 142	8 320	1 547	1 544	3 091	202	252	454	26 803	36 629	63 432
Unspecified	796	1 037	1 833	20	22	42	131	124	255	65	67	132	56	74	130	1 068	1 324	2 392
Total	69 873	77 093	146 966	1 087	1 044	2 131	7 125	7 281	14 406	3 462	3 334	6 796	603	664	1 267	82 150	89 416	171 566
20 years old																		
Studying	41 697	40 226	81 923	434	333	767	2 239	2 451	4 690	1 842	1 586	3 428	329	332	661	46 541	44 928	91 469
Not studying	29 521	40 682	70 203	706	741	1 447	5 221	5 240	10 461	1 841	1 934	3 775	276	343	619	37 565	48 940	86 505
Unspecified	1 122	1 375	2 497	29	31	60	178	178	356	96	92	188	74	70	144	1 499	1 746	3 245
Total	72 340	82 283	154 623	1 169	1 105	2 274	7 638	7 869	15 507	3 779	3 612	7 391	679	745	1 424	85 605	95 614	181 219
21 years old																		
Studying	32 570	31 917	64 487	316	282	598	1 781	2 029	3 810	1 634	1 340	2 974	222	220	442	36 523	35 788	72 311
Not studying	34 298	44 259	78 557	804	850	1 654	5 944	5 772	11 716	2 060	2 253	4 313	277	404	681	43 383	53 538	96 921
Unspecified	1 212	1 405	2 617	23	33	56	189	182	371	112	97	209	66	77	143	1 602	1 794	3 396
Total	68 080	77 581	145 661	1 143	1 165	2 308	7 914	7 983	15 897	3 806	3 690	7 496	565	701	1 266	81 508	91 120	172 628
22 years old																		
Studying	23 451	24 466	47 917	184	183	367	1 358	1 484	2 842	1 253	1 063	2 316	156	140	296	26 402	27 336	53 738
Not studying	37 455	47 403	84 858	902	868	1 770	6 175	6 196	12 371	2 369	2 585	4 954	333	386	719	47 234	57 438	104 672
Unspecified	1 177	1 554	2 731	31	21	52	203	188	391	97	96	193	62	76	138	1 570	1 935	3 505
Total	62 083	73 423	135 506	1 117	1 072	2 189	7 736	7 868	15 604	3 719	3 744	7 463	551	602	1 153	75 206	86 709	161 915
23 years old																		
Studying	16 591	18 577	35 168	147	183	330	1 036	1 160	2 196	982	771	1 753	116	132	248	18 872	20 823	39 695
Not studying	40 673	50 845	91 518	883	928	1 811	6 146	6 176	12 322	2 472	3 011	5 483	296	411	707	50 470	61 371	111 841
Unspecified	1 295	1 663	2 958	30	38	68	176	181	357	108	111	219	75	79	154	1 684	2 072	3 756
Total	58 559	71 085	129 644	1 060	1 149	2 209	7 358	7 517	14 875	3 562	3 893	7 455	487	622	1 109	71 026	84 266	155 292
24 years old																		
Studying	13 160	15 147	28 307	144	129	273	945	937	1 882	868	622	1 490	106	133	239	15 223	16 968	32 191
Not studying	44 884	53 768	98 652	943	956	1 899	6 434	6 700	13 134	2 917	3 209	6 126	315	465	780	55 493	65 098	120 591
Unspecified	1 406	1 728	3 134	23	22	45	191	175	366	142	105	247	60	68	128	1 822	2 098	3 920
Total	59 450	70 643	130 093	1 110	1 107	2 217	7 570	7 812	15 382	3 927	3 936	7 863	481	666	1 147	72 538	84 164	156 702
Total																		
Studying	1 069 831	1 094 859	2 164 690	16 029	15 992	32 021	105 182	103 894	209 076	54 708	52 184	106 892	10 016	10 044	20 060	1 255 766	1 276 973	2 532 739
Not studying	462 748	528 049	990 797	7 133	7 171	14 304	45 907	46 212	92 119	19 327	20 339	39 666	4 235	4 809	9 044	539 350	606 580	1 145 930
Unspecified	19 678	21 878	41 556	311	318	629	1 980	1 822	3 802	1 324	1 287	2 611	1 365	1 433	2 798	24 658	26 738	51 396
Total	1 552 257	1 644 786	3 197 043	23 473	23 481	46 954	153 069	151 928	304 997	75 359	73 810	149 169	15 616	16 286	31 902	1 819 774	1 910 291	3 730 065

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 ears old																		
Studying	22.6	23.2	22.9	19.8	21.5	20.6	31.4	30.3	30.9	21.2	19.7	20.5	21.3	22.8	22.0	23.1	23.5	23.3
Not studying	74.3	73.7	74.0	76.4	75.7	76.1	65.0	66.6	65.7	73.0	74.3	73.6	63.6	63.0	63.3	73.5	73.2	73.4
Unspecified	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.8	2.8	3.3	3.7	3.1	3.4	5.8	6.1	5.9	15.1	14.1	14.6	3.4	3.3	3.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
6 years old																		
Studying	47.6	48.9	48.2	63.4	63.1	63.3	74.5	74.6	74.6	54.9	57.0	55.9	46.4	49.4	48.0	49.9	51.1	50.5
Not studying	50.4	49.1	49.8	34.4	34.7	34.6	23.8	24.0	23.9	41.5	39.4	40.5	42.0	41.0	41.5	48.0	46.8	47.4
Unspecified	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.2	2.3	2.2	1.7	1.4	1.6	3.7	3.5	3.6	11.6	9.5	10.5	2.1	2.1	2.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
7 years old																		
Studying	67.8	69.6	68.7	89.1	90.2	89.6	94.7	94.6	94.6	92.2	92.4	92.3	65.7	67.6	66.6	71.0	72.5	71.7
Not studying	30.8	29.1	30.0	9.7	8.6	9.1	4.7	4.7	4.7	6.8	6.2	6.5	24.7	23.5	24.1	27.7	26.2	26.9
Unspecified	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.2	0.6	0.8	0.7	1.0	1.4	1.2	9.6	8.9	9.3	1.4	1.3	1.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
8 years old																		
Studying	76.8	78.9	77.8	95.4	94.7	95.1	97.2	97.3	97.3	95.3	95.7	95.5	75.8	71.9	73.9	79.2	80.9	80.1
Not studying	22.1	20.1	21.1	4.3	4.4	4.4	2.2	2.2	2.2	3.8	2.9	3.4	17.1	19.7	18.4	19.7	18.0	18.8
Unspecified	1.1	1.0	1.1	0.2	0.8	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.9	1.3	1.1	7.1	8.5	7.8	1.1	1.1	1.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
9 years old																		
Studying	83.3	85.6	84.5	96.3	97.5	96.9	97.9	98.1	98.0	96.5	97.3	96.9	78.4	80.8	79.6	85.0	87.0	86.0
Not studying	15.8	13.5	14.7	3.1	1.9	2.5	1.6	1.3	1.5	2.5	1.8	2.2	14.6	11.8	13.1	14.1	12.1	13.1
Unspecified	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	1.0	6.8	7.5	7.2	0.9	0.9	0.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
10 years old																		
Studying	87.4	89.2	88.3	96.8	97.5	97.2	98.1	98.1	98.1	97.6	96.5	97.0	82.1	82.1	82.1	88.7	90.2	89.4
Not studying	11.9	10.0	11.0	3.1	1.8	2.4	1.6	1.4	1.5	1.7	2.5	2.1	10.7	10.7	10.7	10.6	9.0	9.8
Unspecified	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.2	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.7	1.0	0.9	7.3	7.2	7.2	0.7	0.8	0.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
11 years old																		
Studying	90.0	91.6	90.8	97.2	98.2	97.8	98.1	98.3	98.2	97.7	97.3	97.5	84.2	84.4	84.3	91.0	92.4	91.7
Not studying	9.4	7.7	8.5	2.6	1.5	2.0	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.6	2.0	1.8	8.6	9.0	8.9	8.3	6.9	7.6
Unspecified	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.7	0.7	0.7	7.2	6.4	6.8	0.7	0.7	0.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996 (continued)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old																		
Studying	91.0	92.2	91.6	96.1	96.4	96.3	98.3	98.3	98.3	98.2	97.7	98.0	85.1	86.0	85.6	91.9	92.9	92.4
Not studying	8.3	7.1	7.7	2.9	2.8	2.9	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.6	1.4	9.8	8.0	8.8	7.4	6.4	6.9
Unspecified	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.7	5.1	6.2	5.6	0.7	0.7	0.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
13 years old																		
Studying	91.4	92.6	92.0	97.3	97.6	97.4	98.5	98.1	98.3	97.9	98.5	98.2	84.0	84.7	84.4	92.3	93.2	92.8
Not studying	8.0	6.8	7.4	2.4	2.1	2.3	1.0	1.6	1.3	1.3	1.0	1.1	10.8	9.7	10.2	7.1	6.1	6.6
Unspecified	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.8	0.5	0.6	5.2	5.6	5.4	0.6	0.6	0.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
14 years old																		
Studying	91.2	91.6	91.4	97.3	97.8	97.5	97.7	97.8	97.8	98.2	97.9	98.1	84.4	82.8	83.7	92.1	92.3	92.2
Not studying	8.1	7.8	8.0	2.1	2.1	2.1	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.2	1.3	1.3	8.4	8.7	8.5	7.3	7.0	7.1
Unspecified	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.7	0.7	7.3	8.5	7.8	0.7	0.7	0.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 years old																		
Studying	89.5	88.8	89.1	96.0	95.7	95.9	97.2	96.7	96.9	97.5	97.9	97.7	83.6	80.8	82.2	90.5	89.8	90.1
Not studying	9.9	10.5	10.2	3.6	3.7	3.6	2.4	2.9	2.6	2.1	1.5	1.8	11.3	12.7	12.0	8.9	9.4	9.2
Unspecified	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.5	5.1	6.5	5.8	0.6	0.7	0.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
16 years old																		
Studying	87.2	84.1	85.6	91.1	93.9	92.5	94.1	93.4	93.8	95.6	95.9	95.7	78.8	79.9	79.4	88.1	85.4	86.7
Not studying	12.1	15.1	13.6	8.4	5.9	7.1	5.2	6.1	5.7	3.6	3.1	3.4	14.3	14.0	14.1	11.1	13.7	12.4
Unspecified	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0	0.9	7.0	6.2	6.6	0.8	0.8	0.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
17 years old																		
Studying	83.3	76.9	80.0	86.4	87.0	86.7	88.1	87.9	88.0	92.6	91.9	92.3	76.0	69.9	72.8	84.1	78.5	81.2
Not studying	15.9	22.1	19.1	13.0	12.5	12.7	11.5	11.6	11.5	6.7	7.4	7.1	17.2	21.1	19.3	15.1	20.5	17.9
Unspecified	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.6	6.8	9.0	8.0	0.8	1.0	0.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
18 years old																		
Studying	77.3	68.7	72.8	66.9	64.7	65.7	63.6	61.8	62.7	74.5	73.4	73.9	66.8	60.0	63.3	75.7	68.2	71.8
Not studying	21.8	30.1	26.2	31.7	34.0	32.8	35.0	37.0	36.0	24.2	25.2	24.6	25.9	32.4	29.1	23.3	30.5	27.1
Unspecified	0.9	1.2	1.1	1.5	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.4	7.3	7.8	7.5	1.1	1.3	1.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996 (concluded)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old																		
Studying	69.7	59.6	64.4	51.7	42.0	47.0	39.5	41.4	40.5	53.5	51.7	52.6	57.2	50.9	54.0	66.1	57.6	61.6
Not studying	29.2	39.1	34.3	46.4	55.8	51.0	58.6	56.9	57.8	44.7	46.3	45.5	33.5	38.0	35.8	32.6	41.0	37.0
Unspecified	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.8	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.0	1.9	9.3	11.1	10.3	1.3	1.5	1.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
20 years old																		
Studying	57.6	48.9	53.0	37.1	30.1	33.7	29.3	31.2	30.2	48.7	43.9	46.4	48.5	44.6	46.5	54.4	47.0	50.5
Not studying	40.8	49.4	45.4	60.4	67.1	63.6	68.4	66.6	67.5	48.7	53.5	51.1	40.6	46.1	43.5	43.9	51.2	47.7
Unspecified	1.6	1.7	1.6	2.5	2.8	2.6	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.5	2.5	2.5	10.9	9.4	10.1	1.7	1.8	1.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
21 years old																		
Studying	47.8	41.1	44.3	27.7	24.2	25.9	22.5	25.4	24.0	42.9	36.3	39.7	39.3	31.3	34.9	44.8	39.3	41.9
Not studying	50.4	57.0	53.9	70.4	73.0	71.7	75.1	72.3	73.7	54.1	61.1	57.5	49.0	57.5	53.7	53.2	58.8	56.1
Unspecified	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.8	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.9	2.6	2.8	11.7	11.0	11.4	2.0	2.0	2.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
22 years old																		
Studying	37.8	33.3	35.4	16.5	17.1	16.8	17.6	18.9	18.2	33.7	28.4	31.0	28.3	23.2	25.7	35.1	31.5	33.2
Not studying	60.3	64.6	62.6	80.8	81.0	80.9	79.8	78.7	79.3	63.7	69.1	66.4	60.4	64.0	62.4	62.8	66.2	64.6
Unspecified	1.9	2.1	2.0	2.8	2.0	2.4	2.6	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.6	11.3	12.6	12.0	2.1	2.2	2.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
23 years old																		
Studying	28.3	26.1	27.1	13.9	15.9	15.0	14.1	15.4	14.8	27.6	19.8	23.5	23.8	21.2	22.3	26.6	24.7	25.6
Not studying	69.5	71.5	70.6	83.3	80.8	81.9	83.5	82.2	82.8	69.4	77.3	73.5	60.7	66.1	63.8	71.1	72.8	72.0
Unspecified	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.8	3.3	3.1	2.4	2.4	2.4	3.0	2.9	2.9	15.4	12.7	13.9	2.4	2.5	2.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
24 years old																		
Studying	22.1	21.4	21.8	13.0	11.7	12.3	12.5	12.0	12.2	22.1	15.8	18.9	22.0	20.0	20.8	21.0	20.2	20.5
Not studying	75.5	76.1	75.8	84.9	86.4	85.7	85.0	85.8	85.4	74.3	81.5	77.9	65.4	69.8	67.9	76.5	77.3	77.0
Unspecified	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.1	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.2	2.4	3.6	2.7	3.1	12.4	10.2	11.2	2.5	2.5	2.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total																		
Studying	68.9	66.6	67.7	68.3	68.1	68.2	68.7	68.4	68.6	72.6	70.7	71.7	64.2	61.7	62.9	69.0	66.8	67.9
Not studying	29.8	32.1	31.0	30.4	30.6	30.5	30.0	30.4	30.2	25.6	27.6	26.6	27.1	29.5	28.3	29.6	31.8	30.7
Unspecified	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.8	1.7	1.7	8.7	8.8	8.8	1.4	1.4	1.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

9.3 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old															
Studying	36 791	38 190	74 981	615	628	1 243	2 912	2 848	5 761	2 389	2 232	4 621	42 708	43 898	86 606
Not studying	66 123	64 812	130 935	766	739	1 505	3 401	3 287	6 688	535	516	1 051	70 826	69 354	140 180
Total	102 914	103 003	205 916	1 382	1 367	2 748	6 314	6 135	12 449	2 925	2 748	5 673	113 534	113 252	226 786
6 years old															
Studying	63 086	65 069	128 155	1 040	1 075	2 115	5 536	5 343	10 879	2 530	2 427	4 957	72 193	73 914	146 107
Not studying	35 622	33 690	69 312	349	273	621	718	675	1 393	303	259	562	36 992	34 897	71 889
Total	98 708	98 759	197 467	1 389	1 348	2 737	6 255	6 017	12 272	2 833	2 686	5 519	109 185	108 810	217 996
7 years old															
Studying	87 452	87 929	175 382	1 256	1 308	2 564	6 111	5 932	12 042	2 629	2 533	5 162	97 448	97 703	195 150
Not studying	16 344	14 885	31 229	101	84	186	291	319	610	134	113	248	16 871	15 402	32 273
Total	103 796	102 814	206 611	1 357	1 393	2 750	6 402	6 251	12 653	2 763	2 647	5 410	114 318	113 105	227 423
8 years old															
Studying	88 671	90 259	178 930	1 392	1 385	2 777	5 998	6 247	12 245	2 874	2 480	5 354	98 934	100 371	199 305
Not studying	8 861	8 164	17 025	72	60	132	187	243	430	62	74	136	9 181	8 541	17 722
Total	97 532	98 423	195 955	1 464	1 445	2 908	6 185	6 490	12 674	2 935	2 555	5 490	108 115	108 913	217 027
9 years old															
Studying	94 296	96 508	190 804	1 424	1 398	2 821	6 602	6 820	13 422	3 028	2 914	5 942	105 350	107 639	212 989
Not studying	7 340	6 778	14 118	44	33	77	212	212	425	85	86	171	7 682	7 109	14 791
Total	101 636	103 286	204 921	1 468	1 430	2 899	6 815	7 032	13 847	3 113	3 000	6 113	113 031	114 748	227 780
10 years old															
Studying	98 244	98 990	197 234	1 550	1 434	2 984	7 174	6 916	14 090	3 238	2 882	6 121	110 207	110 222	220 429
Not studying	7 354	6 535	13 890	75	51	126	224	204	428	109	82	190	7 762	6 871	14 634
Total	105 598	105 526	211 124	1 626	1 484	3 110	7 398	7 120	14 518	3 347	2 964	6 311	117 969	117 094	235 062
11 years old															
Studying	98 741	97 896	196 637	1 546	1 460	3 006	7 366	6 974	14 340	3 357	3 092	6 450	111 011	109 422	220 433
Not studying	7 592	6 414	14 006	60	46	106	186	208	393	99	90	188	7 936	6 758	14 694
Total	106 333	104 310	210 643	1 606	1 506	3 113	7 552	7 182	14 733	3 456	3 182	6 638	118 946	116 181	235 127

9.3 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001 (continued)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old															
Studying	91 647	94 612	186 259	1 386	1 477	2 863	7 248	7 212	14 459	3 226	3 312	6 538	103 506	106 613	210 119
Not studying	6 316	5 472	11 789	41	42	83	168	185	353	90	75	164	6 615	5 774	12 389
Total	97 963	100 085	198 048	1 426	1 519	2 945	7 416	7 397	14 813	3 315	3 387	6 702	110 121	112 387	222 508
13 years old															
Studying	91 834	94 421	186 255	1 370	1 416	2 785	7 115	7 022	14 137	3 520	3 298	6 818	103 840	106 156	209 996
Not studying	6 796	6 341	13 137	56	34	90	189	205	394	87	74	161	7 128	6 653	13 781
Total	98 630	100 762	199 393	1 426	1 449	2 875	7 304	7 227	14 531	3 607	3 372	6 978	110 968	112 809	223 777
14 years old															
Studying	91 241	93 711	184 952	1 358	1 435	2 793	7 226	7 036	14 262	3 584	3 353	6 937	103 409	105 535	208 944
Not studying	7 426	7 622	15 049	61	48	108	251	293	544	125	78	203	7 863	8 041	15 904
Total	98 667	101 333	200 001	1 419	1 483	2 901	7 477	7 329	14 805	3 709	3 431	7 140	111 271	113 576	224 847
15 years old															
Studying	90 071	91 599	181 670	1 404	1 401	2 805	7 414	7 430	14 844	3 731	3 392	7 123	102 619	103 823	206 443
Not studying	9 524	11 495	21 019	102	56	158	512	455	967	142	128	270	10 281	12 134	22 414
Total	99 595	103 094	202 689	1 506	1 457	2 963	7 926	7 885	15 812	3 873	3 520	7 393	112 900	115 957	228 857
16 years old															
Studying	89 605	88 768	178 373	1 440	1 434	2 874	7 468	7 447	14 914	4 042	3 635	7 677	102 554	101 284	203 839
Not studying	12 348	16 937	29 285	179	162	341	870	765	1 635	289	224	514	13 686	18 088	31 774
Total	101 952	105 706	207 658	1 619	1 596	3 215	8 338	8 211	16 549	4 331	3 860	8 191	116 240	119 372	235 613
17 years old															
Studying	79 881	75 997	155 878	1 228	1 300	2 528	6 915	7 194	14 109	3 659	3 575	7 234	91 683	88 067	179 749
Not studying	15 717	23 568	39 285	234	273	507	1 507	1 240	2 747	424	401	825	17 883	25 481	43 364
Total	95 598	99 565	195 163	1 462	1 573	3 035	8 422	8 434	16 856	4 083	3 976	8 059	109 566	113 548	223 113
18 years old															
Studying	72 221	66 777	138 997	904	956	1 861	4 665	4 601	9 266	3 044	2 986	6 030	80 833	75 320	156 154
Not studying	22 948	35 097	58 045	623	596	1 219	3 660	3 488	7 148	1 066	986	2 052	28 296	40 167	68 464
Total	95 169	101 874	197 042	1 527	1 552	3 079	8 324	8 090	16 414	4 110	3 972	8 081	109 130	115 488	224 617

9.3 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001 (concluded)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old															
Studying	59 535	52 692	112 227	612	652	1 265	2 999	2 843	5 842	1 921	1 804	3 725	65 068	57 991	123 059
Not studying	30 884	45 449	76 333	881	923	1 804	5 165	4 818	9 983	1 622	1 494	3 116	38 552	52 684	91 237
Total	90 419	98 141	188 561	1 493	1 576	3 069	8 164	7 661	15 825	3 543	3 298	6 841	103 620	110 676	214 296
20 years old															
Studying	42 691	36 701	79 392	439	398	837	2 032	2 292	4 324	1 396	1 363	2 759	46 558	40 755	87 313
Not studying	38 906	51 353	90 259	1 015	1 062	2 077	5 468	5 198	10 666	2 066	1 842	3 908	47 455	59 454	106 909
Total	81 597	88 054	169 651	1 455	1 460	2 915	7 500	7 490	14 990	3 462	3 205	6 667	94 013	100 209	194 222
21 years old															
Studying	33 597	30 019	63 616	260	283	543	1 674	1 865	3 539	1 296	1 130	2 426	36 827	33 298	70 125
Not studying	49 242	60 580	109 821	1 043	1 105	2 148	5 844	5 421	11 264	2 027	1 839	3 867	58 156	68 945	127 101
Total	82 839	90 599	173 438	1 303	1 388	2 691	7 518	7 286	14 803	3 323	2 970	6 293	94 983	102 242	197 225
22 years old															
Studying	21 696	20 341	42 036	188	206	394	1 194	1 255	2 449	834	818	1 652	23 911	22 620	46 531
Not studying	54 125	64 350	118 475	1 045	1 127	2 172	5 799	5 680	11 478	1 878	1 974	3 852	62 847	73 131	135 977
Total	75 821	84 690	160 511	1 232	1 333	2 565	6 992	6 935	13 927	2 712	2 793	5 505	86 757	95 751	182 509
23 years old															
Studying	13 830	14 056	27 886	133	152	285	877	957	1 834	635	562	1 197	15 475	15 726	31 202
Not studying	52 873	61 647	114 520	1 035	1 117	2 153	5 804	5 605	11 408	2 077	2 088	4 164	61 788	70 457	132 245
Total	66 703	75 703	142 406	1 168	1 269	2 437	6 681	6 562	13 242	2 712	2 649	5 361	77 264	86 183	163 447
24 years old															
Studying	10 651	11 420	22 071	110	119	229	674	658	1 332	482	439	921	11 917	12 636	24 553
Not studying	58 276	66 226	124 503	1 034	1 151	2 185	6 028	5 977	12 005	2 231	2 343	4 574	67 569	75 697	143 267
Total	68 928	77 646	146 574	1 144	1 270	2 414	6 702	6 635	13 337	2 713	2 782	5 495	79 486	88 333	167 819
Total															
Studying	1 355 781	1 345 956	2 701 737	19 653	19 918	39 571	99 200	98 891	198 091	51 415	48 229	99 644	1 526 050	1 512 994	3 039 043
Not studying	514 618	597 417	1 112 035	8 817	8 981	17 798	46 482	44 476	90 958	15 451	14 766	30 217	585 367	665 641	1 251 008
Total	1 870 399	1 943 373	3 813 772	28 470	28 899	57 370	145 682	143 367	289 049	66 866	62 995	129 861	2 111 417	2 178 635	4 290 051

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**9.4 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages):
KwaZulu-Natal, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old															
Studying	35,7	37,1	36,4	44,5	45,9	45,2	46,1	46,4	46,3	81,7	81,2	81,5	37,6	38,8	38,2
Not studying	64,3	62,9	63,6	55,5	54,1	54,8	53,9	53,6	53,7	18,3	18,8	18,5	62,4	61,2	61,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
6 years old															
Studying	63,9	65,9	64,9	74,9	79,8	77,3	88,5	88,8	88,6	89,3	90,4	89,8	66,1	67,9	67,0
Not studying	36,1	34,1	35,1	25,1	20,2	22,7	11,5	11,2	11,4	10,7	9,6	10,2	33,9	32,1	33,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
7 years old															
Studying	84,3	85,5	84,9	92,5	93,9	93,2	95,5	94,9	95,2	95,1	95,7	95,4	85,2	86,4	85,8
Not studying	15,7	14,5	15,1	7,5	6,1	6,8	4,5	5,1	4,8	4,9	4,3	4,6	14,8	13,6	14,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
8 years old															
Studying	90,9	91,7	91,3	95,1	95,8	95,5	97,0	96,3	96,6	97,9	97,1	97,5	91,5	92,2	91,8
Not studying	9,1	8,3	8,7	4,9	4,2	4,5	3,0	3,7	3,4	2,1	2,9	2,5	8,5	7,8	8,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
9 years old															
Studying	92,8	93,4	93,1	97,0	97,7	97,3	96,9	97,0	96,9	97,3	97,1	97,2	93,2	93,8	93,5
Not studying	7,2	6,6	6,9	3,0	2,3	2,7	3,1	3,0	3,1	2,7	2,9	2,8	6,8	6,2	6,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
10 years old															
Studying	93,0	93,8	93,4	95,4	96,6	96,0	97,0	97,1	97,1	96,8	97,2	97,0	93,4	94,1	93,8
Not studying	7,0	6,2	6,6	4,6	3,4	4,0	3,0	2,9	2,9	3,2	2,8	3,0	6,6	5,9	6,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
11 years old															
Studying	92,9	93,9	93,4	96,2	96,9	96,6	97,5	97,1	97,3	97,1	97,2	97,2	93,3	94,2	93,8
Not studying	7,1	6,1	6,6	3,8	3,1	3,4	2,5	2,9	2,7	2,9	2,8	2,8	6,7	5,8	6,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

**9.4 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages):
KwaZulu-Natal, 2001 (continued)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old															
Studying	93,6	94,5	94,0	97,2	97,2	97,2	97,7	97,5	97,6	97,3	97,8	97,5	94,0	94,9	94,4
Not studying	6,4	5,5	6,0	2,8	2,8	2,8	2,3	2,5	2,4	2,7	2,2	2,5	6,0	5,1	5,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
13 years old															
Studying	93,1	93,7	93,4	96,1	97,7	96,9	97,4	97,2	97,3	97,6	97,8	97,7	93,6	94,1	93,8
Not studying	6,9	6,3	6,6	3,9	2,3	3,1	2,6	2,8	2,7	2,4	2,2	2,3	6,4	5,9	6,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
14 years old															
Studying	92,5	92,5	92,5	95,7	96,8	96,3	96,6	96,0	96,3	96,6	97,7	97,2	92,9	92,9	92,9
Not studying	7,5	7,5	7,5	4,3	3,2	3,7	3,4	4,0	3,7	3,4	2,3	2,8	7,1	7,1	7,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
15 years old															
Studying	90,4	88,9	89,6	93,2	96,2	94,7	93,5	94,2	93,9	96,3	96,4	96,3	90,9	89,5	90,2
Not studying	9,6	11,1	10,4	6,8	3,8	5,3	6,5	5,8	6,1	3,7	3,6	3,7	9,1	10,5	9,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
16 years old															
Studying	87,9	84,0	85,9	89,0	89,9	89,4	89,6	90,7	90,1	93,3	94,2	93,7	88,2	84,8	86,5
Not studying	12,1	16,0	14,1	11,0	10,1	10,6	10,4	9,3	9,9	6,7	5,8	6,3	11,8	15,2	13,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
17 years old															
Studying	83,6	76,3	79,9	84,0	82,7	83,3	82,1	85,3	83,7	89,6	89,9	89,8	83,7	77,6	80,6
Not studying	16,4	23,7	20,1	16,0	17,3	16,7	17,9	14,7	16,3	10,4	10,1	10,2	16,3	22,4	19,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
18 years old															
Studying	75,9	65,5	70,5	59,2	61,6	60,4	56,0	56,9	56,5	74,1	75,2	74,6	74,1	65,2	69,5
Not studying	24,1	34,5	29,5	40,8	38,4	39,6	44,0	43,1	43,5	25,9	24,8	25,4	25,9	34,8	30,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

**9.4 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages):
KwaZulu-Natal, 2001 (concluded)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old															
Studying	65,8	53,7	59,5	41,0	41,4	41,2	36,7	37,1	36,9	54,2	54,7	54,4	62,8	52,4	57,4
Not studying	34,2	46,3	40,5	59,0	58,6	58,8	63,3	62,9	63,1	45,8	45,3	45,6	37,2	47,6	42,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
20 years old															
Studying	52,3	41,7	46,8	30,2	27,3	28,7	27,1	30,6	28,8	40,3	42,5	41,4	49,5	40,7	45,0
Not studying	47,7	58,3	53,2	69,8	72,7	71,3	72,9	69,4	71,2	59,7	57,5	58,6	50,5	59,3	55,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
21 years old															
Studying	40,6	33,1	36,7	19,9	20,4	20,2	22,3	25,6	23,9	39,0	38,1	38,6	38,8	32,6	35,6
Not studying	59,4	66,9	63,3	80,1	79,6	79,8	77,7	74,4	76,1	61,0	61,9	61,4	61,2	67,4	64,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
22 years old															
Studying	28,6	24,0	26,2	15,2	15,4	15,3	17,1	18,1	17,6	30,8	29,3	30,0	27,6	23,6	25,5
Not studying	71,4	76,0	73,8	84,8	84,6	84,7	82,9	81,9	82,4	69,2	70,7	70,0	72,4	76,4	74,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
23 years old															
Studying	20,7	18,6	19,6	11,4	12,0	11,7	13,1	14,6	13,8	23,4	21,2	22,3	20,0	18,2	19,1
Not studying	79,3	81,4	80,4	88,6	88,0	88,3	86,9	85,4	86,2	76,6	78,8	77,7	80,0	81,8	80,9
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
24 years old															
Studying	15,5	14,7	15,1	9,6	9,4	9,5	10,1	9,9	10,0	17,8	15,8	16,8	15,0	14,3	14,6
Not studying	84,5	85,3	84,9	90,4	90,6	90,5	89,9	90,1	90,0	82,2	84,2	83,2	85,0	85,7	85,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
Total															
Studying	72,5	69,3	70,8	69,0	68,9	69,0	68,1	69,0	68,5	76,9	76,6	76,7	72,3	69,4	70,8
Not studying	27,5	30,7	29,2	31,0	31,1	31,0	31,9	31,0	31,5	23,1	23,4	23,3	27,7	30,6	29,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

10 The labour market

Tables 10.1 to 10.4 show numbers and percentages for the censuses of 1996 and 2001, of persons aged 15 to 65 years in KwaZulu-Natal, according to their labour market status.

In 1996, there were 4,9 million people in the age category 15 to 65 years in KwaZulu-Natal. Of these, just under 1,6 million were employed, 1,0 million were unemployed and 2,3 million were not economically active. At the time of Census 2001, there were 5,8 million people aged 15 to 65 years. Of these, just over 1,6 million were employed, 1,5 million were unemployed and 2,6 million were not economically active. The latter includes students, homemakers, the disabled, those too ill to work and anyone not seeking work.

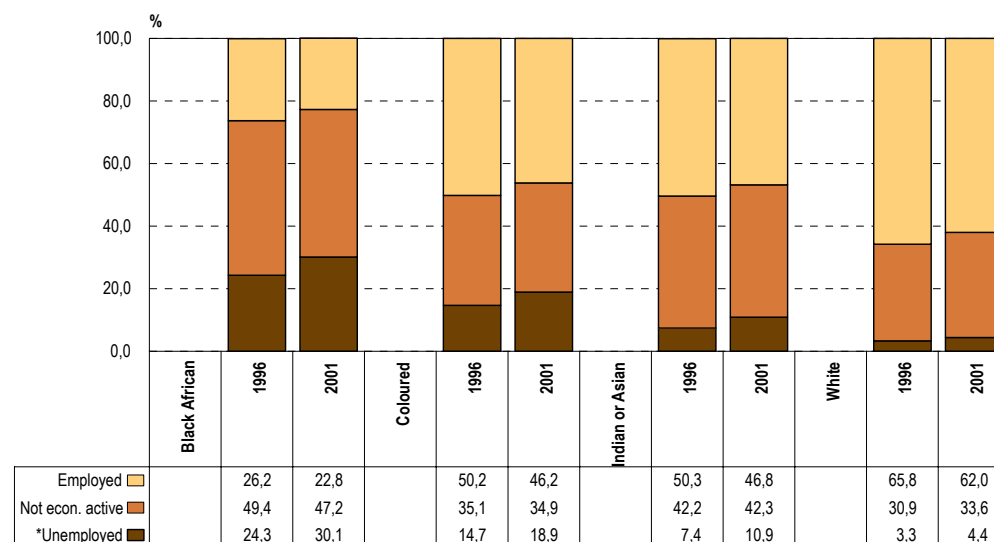
Figure 10 shows comparative data for the two censuses. Of those aged 15–65 in KwaZulu-Natal in both census years, the African and coloured population groups had higher proportions of the unemployed than the other population groups.

It should be noted that Census 2001 most probably underestimated employment (particularly in the informal and subsistence agricultural sector), so these data should be used with caution. For official labour market statistics, the reader is advised to refer to the findings of Stats SA’s bi-annual labour force survey, where more probing questions on employment and unemployment are asked.

Moreover the labour market questions were phrased differently in the two censuses. For example, in 1996 no questions were asked on job-seeking behaviour, so the 1996 figures reflect unemployment according to the expanded definition (see the introduction).

The comparisons should therefore be regarded as showing trends rather than actual numbers or percentages.

Figure 10
Distribution of the population aged 15-65 by labour market status and population group
Census 1996 and 2001: KwaZulu-Natal



*1996: equivalent of the expanded definition; 2001: official or strict definition. Comparisons are therefore difficult.
Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified labour market status
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified work status

10.1 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	583 283	429 167	1 012 450	19 419	18 013	37 432	175 581	96 269	271 850	135 480	104 259	239 739	5 017	4 085	9 102	918 780	651 793	1 570 573
Unemployed*	426 155	513 402	939 557	6 081	4 896	10 977	23 467	16 732	40 199	6 077	5 968	12 045	2 757	3 408	6 165	464 537	544 406	1 008 943
Not economically active	722 053	1 185 447	1 907 500	9 374	16 815	26 189	60 403	167 677	228 080	37 074	75 757	112 831	6 627	10 834	17 461	835 531	1 456 530	2 292 061
Total	1 731 491	2 128 016	3 859 507	34 874	39 724	74 598	259 451	280 678	540 129	178 631	185 984	364 615	14 401	18 327	32 728	2 218 848	2 652 729	4 871 577

* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

10.2 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	33.7	20.2	26.2	55.7	45.3	50.2	67.7	34.3	50.3	75.8	56.1	65.8	34.8	22.3	27.8	41.4	24.6	32.2
Unemployed*	24.6	24.1	24.3	17.4	12.3	14.7	9.0	6.0	7.4	3.4	3.2	3.3	19.1	18.6	18.8	20.9	20.5	20.7
Not economically active	41.7	55.7	49.4	26.9	42.3	35.1	23.3	59.7	42.2	20.8	40.7	30.9	46.0	59.1	53.4	37.7	54.9	47.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

10.3 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	594 678	487 395	1 082 073	22 148	21 462	43 610	167 969	101 558	269 527	115 394	91 666	207 060	900 189	702 081	1 602 270
Unemployed*	643 141	784 837	1 427 978	9 420	8 404	17 824	35 711	26 961	62 673	7 823	6 916	14 739	696 095	827 119	1 523 214
Not economically active	920 315	1 320 513	2 240 829	12 650	20 218	32 867	73 369	170 562	243 931	40 857	71 313	112 170	1 047 191	1 582 605	2 629 796
Total	2 158 134	2 592 745	4 750 879	44 217	50 083	94 300	277 050	299 082	576 131	164 074	169 895	333 969	2 643 474	3 111 805	5 755 279

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

10.4 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	27,6	18,8	22,8	50,1	42,9	46,2	60,6	34,0	46,8	70,3	54,0	62,0	34,1	22,6	27,8
Unemployed*	29,8	30,3	30,1	21,3	16,8	18,9	12,9	9,0	10,9	4,8	4,1	4,4	26,3	26,6	26,5
Not economically active	42,6	50,9	47,2	28,6	40,4	34,9	26,5	57,0	42,3	24,9	42,0	33,6	39,6	50,9	45,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

11 The not economically active

Tables 11.1 to 11.4 show numbers and percentages of the working-age population of KwaZulu-Natal by labour market status, with additional details regarding the not economically active.

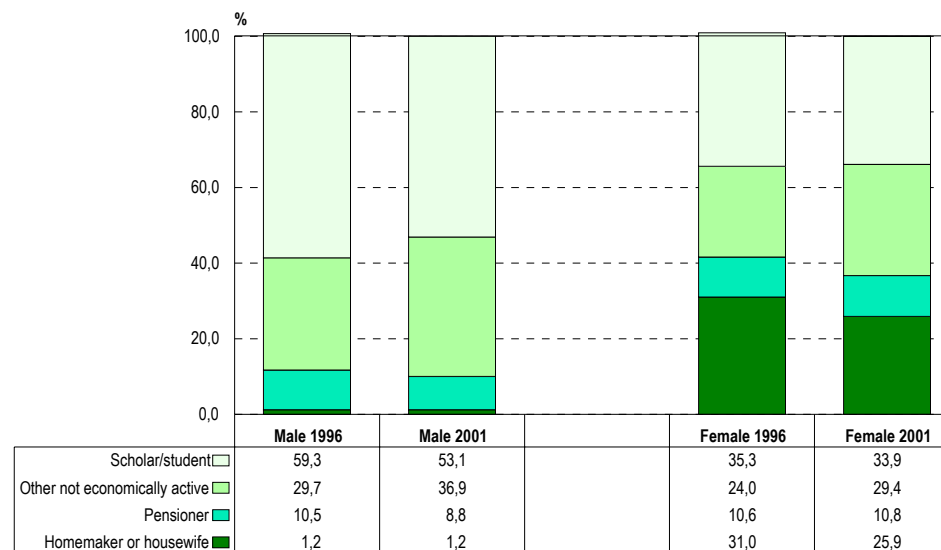
In 1996, among the 2,3 million people in KwaZulu-Natal who were not economically active, 1,0 million were scholars, students or children not studying, 462 000 were full-time homemakers or housewives and 241 000 were pensioners or retired persons. At the time of Census 2001, of the 2,6 million people who were not economically active, 1,1 million were scholars or students*, 422 000 were full-time homemakers or housewives and 263 000 were pensioners or retired persons.

Figure 11 shows that in 1996, 59,3% of the men and 35,3% of the women who were not in the labour market were students or scholars. At the time of Census 2001 these proportions decreased to 53,1% and 33,9%. Extremely small proportions of men were engaged in full-time housekeeping in both censuses.

Please refer to the cautions in Section 10 above when reading this section.

* 'Child not scholar' was not an option in 2001 and any such children would have been captured under 'Does not choose to work'.

Figure 11
Reason for being classified as not economically active amongst men and women aged 15-65
Census 1996 and 2001: KwaZulu-Natal



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified reason for not being economically active

Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified reason for not being economically active

Caution: The different definitions of unemployment used for 1996 and 2001 also affect these data, so comparisons between the two years are difficult.

**11.1 The economically and not economically active population amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers):
KwaZulu-Natal, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	583 283	429 167	1 012 450	19 419	18 013	37 432	175 581	96 269	271 850	135 480	104 259	239 739	5 017	4 085	9 102	918 780	651 793	1 570 573
Unemployed	426 155	513 402	939 557	6 081	4 896	10 977	23 467	16 732	40 199	6 077	5 968	12 045	2 757	3 408	6 165	464 537	544 406	1 008 943
Housewife	9 054	304 400	313 454	82	6 691	6 773	694	99 978	100 672	377	37 864	38 241	77	2 729	2 806	10 284	451 662	461 946
Child not scholar	14 220	18 474	32 694	91	104	195	449	740	1 189	280	339	619	152	187	339	15 192	19 844	35 036
Scholar/student	430 233	442 164	872 397	5 300	5 184	10 484	32 613	33 248	65 861	18 018	17 221	35 239	3 375	3 474	6 849	489 539	501 291	990 830
Pensioner	62 179	121 707	183 886	1 254	2 029	3 283	11 063	15 890	26 953	12 610	13 207	25 817	459	979	1 438	87 565	153 812	241 377
Other not economically active	206 367	298 702	505 069	2 647	2 807	5 454	15 584	17 821	33 405	5 790	7 126	12 916	2 564	3 465	6 029	232 952	329 921	562 873
Total	1 731 491	2 128 016	3 859 507	34 874	39 724	74 598	259 451	280 678	540 129	178 632	185 984	364 616	14 401	18 327	32 728	2 218 849	2 652 729	4 871 578

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**11.2 The economically and not economically active population amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages):
KwaZulu-Natal, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	33.7	20.2	26.2	55.7	45.3	50.2	67.7	34.3	50.3	75.8	56.1	65.8	34.8	22.3	27.8	41.4	24.6	32.2
Unemployed	24.6	24.1	24.3	17.4	12.3	14.7	9.0	6.0	7.4	3.4	3.2	3.3	19.1	18.6	18.8	20.9	20.5	20.7
Housewife	0.5	14.3	8.1	0.2	16.8	9.1	0.3	35.6	18.6	0.2	20.4	10.5	0.5	14.9	8.6	0.5	17.0	9.5
Child not scholar	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.7	0.7	0.7
Scholar/student	24.8	20.8	22.6	15.2	13.1	14.1	12.6	11.8	12.2	10.1	9.3	9.7	23.4	19.0	20.9	22.1	18.9	20.3
Pensioner	3.6	5.7	4.8	3.6	5.1	4.4	4.3	5.7	5.0	7.1	7.1	7.1	3.2	5.3	4.4	3.9	5.8	5.0
Other not economically active	11.9	14.0	13.1	7.6	7.1	7.3	6.0	6.3	6.2	3.2	3.8	3.5	17.8	18.9	18.4	10.5	12.4	11.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

11.3 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	594 678	487 395	1 082 073	22 148	21 462	43 610	167 969	101 558	269 527	115 394	91 666	207 060	900 189	702 081	1 602 270
Unemployed*	643 141	784 837	1 427 978	9 420	8 404	17 824	35 711	26 961	62 673	7 823	6 916	14 739	696 095	827 119	1 523 214
Scholar or student	496 410	477 025	973 435	6 328	6 442	12 770	34 341	35 450	69 791	19 389	17 840	37 229	556 468	536 757	1 093 225
Homemaker or housewife	10 294	287 377	297 671	139	6 533	6 672	1 072	88 926	89 998	545	27 474	28 018	12 050	410 309	422 359
Pensioner or retired person/ too old to work	64 394	130 633	195 027	1 460	2 695	4 155	13 936	20 717	34 653	12 735	16 154	28 889	92 525	170 199	262 724
Unable to work due to illness or disability	61 828	57 461	119 289	1 699	1 332	3 030	10 805	7 818	18 623	2 789	2 252	5 041	77 120	68 863	145 983
Seasonal worker not working presently	16 763	18 247	35 009	649	376	1 025	1 895	1 756	3 651	963	977	1 940	20 270	21 356	41 626
Does not choose to work	270 626	349 772	620 398	2 375	2 840	5 215	11 320	15 894	27 214	4 437	6 616	11 053	288 758	375 121	663 879
Total	2 158 134	2 592 745	4 750 879	44 217	50 083	94 300	277 050	299 082	576 131	164 074	169 895	333 969	2 643 474	3 111 805	5 755 279

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

11.4 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	27,6	18,8	22,8	50,1	42,9	46,2	60,6	34,0	46,8	70,3	54,0	62,0	34,1	22,6	27,8
Unemployed*	29,8	30,3	30,1	21,3	16,8	18,9	12,9	9,0	10,9	4,8	4,1	4,4	26,3	26,6	26,5
Scholar or student	23,0	18,4	20,5	14,3	12,9	13,5	12,4	11,9	12,1	11,8	10,5	11,1	21,1	17,2	19,0
Homemaker or housewife	0,5	11,1	6,3	0,3	13,0	7,1	0,4	29,7	15,6	0,3	16,2	8,4	0,5	13,2	7,3
Pensioner or retired person/ too old to work	3,0	5,0	4,1	3,3	5,4	4,4	5,0	6,9	6,0	7,8	9,5	8,7	3,5	5,5	4,6
Unable to work due to illness or disability	2,9	2,2	2,5	3,8	2,7	3,2	3,9	2,6	3,2	1,7	1,3	1,5	2,9	2,2	2,5
Seasonal worker not working presently	0,8	0,7	0,7	1,5	0,8	1,1	0,7	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,8	0,7	0,7
Does not choose to work	12,5	13,5	13,1	5,4	5,7	5,5	4,1	5,3	4,7	2,7	3,9	3,3	10,9	12,1	11,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

12 Full-time and part-time work

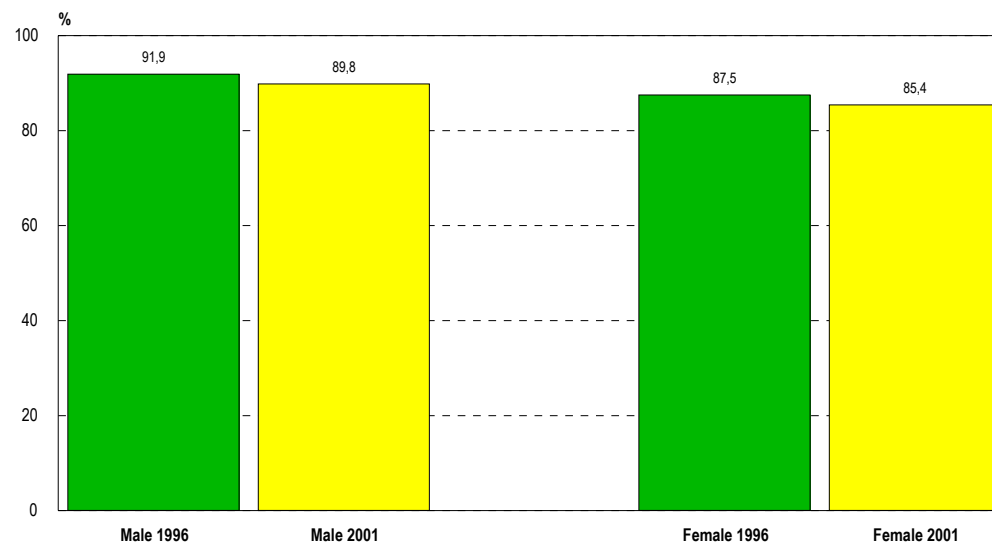
Tables 12.1 to 12.4 describe the economically active population of KwaZulu-Natal, with details of whether the employed were working full-time or part-time.

In 1996, 149 000 people in KwaZulu-Natal were working part-time and 1,4 million were working full-time, while 67 000 workers did not provide this information. In Census 2001, 195 000 people were working part-time and 1,4 million were working full-time.

Figure 12 shows that in 1996, 91,9% of employed men and 87,5% of employed women worked full-time. In Census 2001, on the other hand, 89,8% of employed men and 85,4% of employed women worked full-time. It can be seen that a slightly larger percentage of men than women worked full-time in both census years.

Please refer to the cautions in Section 10 above when reading this section.

Figure 12
Percentage of employed men and women who were working full-time
Census 1996 and 2001: KwaZulu-Natal



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified work status

Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified work status

12.1 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed																		
Full-time	504 749	354 760	859 509	16 571	15 330	31 901	158 604	82 823	241 427	127 810	86 840	214 650	4 181	3 207	7 388	811 915	542 960	1 354 875
Part-time	50 015	49 124	99 139	2 379	2 243	4 622	12 540	10 296	22 836	5 899	15 743	21 642	407	440	847	71 240	77 846	149 086
Not stated	28 519	25 283	53 802	469	440	909	4 436	3 150	7 586	1 772	1 676	3 448	430	439	869	35 626	30 988	66 614
Total employed	583 283	429 167	1 012 450	19 419	18 013	37 432	175 580	96 269	271 849	135 481	104 259	239 740	5 018	4 086	9 104	918 781	651 794	1 570 575
Unemployed	426 155	513 402	939 557	6 081	4 896	10 977	23 467	16 732	40 199	6 077	5 968	12 045	2 757	3 408	6 165	464 537	544 406	1 008 943
Total	1 009 438	942 569	1 952 007	25 500	22 909	48 409	199 047	113 001	312 048	141 558	110 227	251 785	7 775	7 494	15 269	1 383 318	1 196 200	2 579 518

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

12.2 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed																		
Full-time	50.0	37.6	44.0	65.0	66.9	65.9	79.7	73.3	77.4	90.3	78.8	85.3	53.8	42.8	48.4	58.7	45.4	52.5
Part-time	5.0	5.2	5.1	9.3	9.8	9.5	6.3	9.1	7.3	4.2	14.3	8.6	5.2	5.9	5.5	5.1	6.5	5.8
Not stated	2.8	2.7	2.8	1.8	1.9	1.9	2.2	2.8	2.4	1.3	1.5	1.4	5.5	5.9	5.7	2.6	2.6	2.6
Total employed	57.8	45.5	51.9	76.2	78.6	77.3	88.2	85.2	87.1	95.7	94.6	95.2	64.5	54.5	59.6	66.4	54.5	60.9
Unemployed	42.2	54.5	48.1	23.8	21.4	22.7	11.8	14.8	12.9	4.3	5.4	4.8	35.5	45.5	40.4	33.6	45.5	39.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

12.3 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed															
Full-time	526 316	415 448	941 763	20 203	18 519	38 722	155 865	90 858	246 723	105 642	74 898	180 540	808 026	599 722	1 407 748
Part-time	68 362	71 947	140 310	1 945	2 943	4 888	12 104	10 701	22 805	9 752	16 768	26 520	92 163	102 359	194 522
Unemployed*	643 141	784 837	1 427 978	9 420	8 404	17 824	35 711	26 961	62 673	7 823	6 916	14 739	696 095	827 119	1 523 214
Total	1 237 819	1 272 232	2 510 051	31 568	29 866	61 433	203 680	128 520	332 200	123 217	98 582	221 799	1 596 283	1 529 200	3 125 483

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

12.4 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed															
Full-time	42,5	32,7	37,5	64,0	62,0	63,0	76,5	70,7	74,3	85,7	76,0	81,4	50,6	39,2	45,0
Part-time	5,5	5,7	5,6	6,2	9,9	8,0	5,9	8,3	6,9	7,9	17,0	12,0	5,8	6,7	6,2
Unemployed*	52,0	61,7	56,9	29,8	28,1	29,0	17,5	21,0	18,9	6,3	7,0	6,6	43,6	54,1	48,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

13 Labour market rates

Tables 13.1 and 13.2 show the labour absorption rates, labour participation rates and unemployment rates for KwaZulu-Natal for 1996 and 2001, based on the data shown in the preceding sections.

The labour participation rate is the proportion of the working-age population that is economically active. It is measured as the sum of the employed and the unemployed as a percentage of the total working-age population. The labour absorption rate is the proportion of the working age population that is employed.

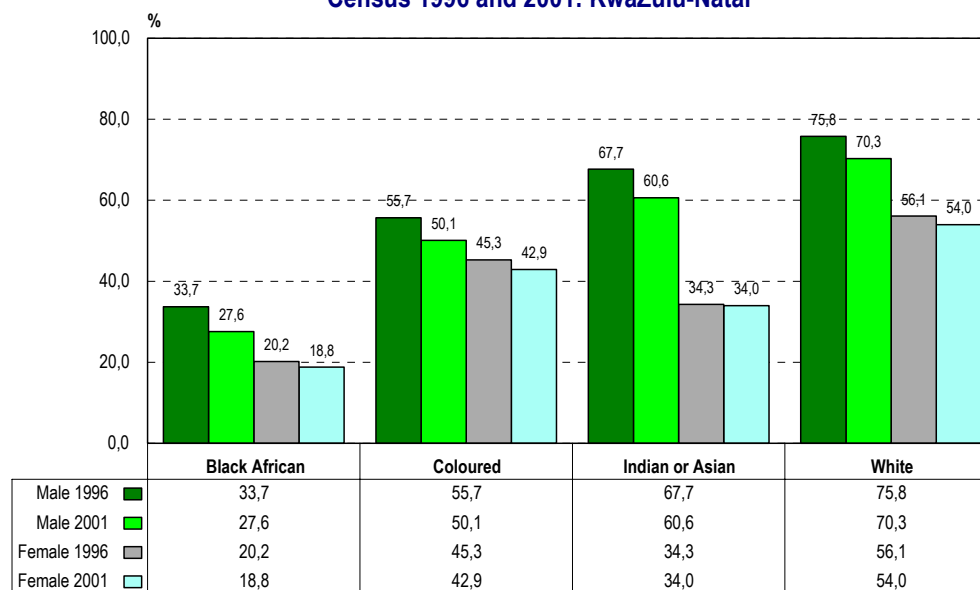
The tables show that in 1996 the labour participation rate was 53,0% (1,6 million employed, 1,0 million unemployed and 2,3 million not economically active). In 2001, the labour participation rate increased to 54,3% (1,6 million employed, 1,5 million unemployed and 2,6 million not economically active).

However the labour absorption rate dropped from 32,2% in 1996 to 27,8% in 2001. There was a corresponding rise in the unemployment rate, from 39,1% in 1996 to 48,7% in 2001.

Figure 13 shows that in both census years the labour absorption rate was highest among white men (75,8% in 1996 and 70,3% in 2001) and lowest among African women (20,2% in 1996 and 18,8% in 2001).

The reader is reminded that the figures for 2001 may underestimate employment. The definitional differences explained in Section 10 above should also be borne in mind.

Figure 13
Labour absorption rates by population group and gender
Census 1996 and 2001: KwaZulu-Natal



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified labour market status
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified labour market status

13.1 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Labour absorption rate ¹	33,7	20,2	26,2	55,7	45,3	50,2	67,7	34,3	50,3	75,8	56,1	65,8	34,8	22,3	27,8	41,4	24,6	32,2
Unemployment* rate ²	42,2	54,5	48,1	23,8	21,4	22,7	11,8	14,8	12,9	4,3	5,4	4,8	35,5	45,5	40,4	33,6	45,5	39,1
Labour force participation rate ³	58,3	44,3	50,6	73,1	57,7	64,9	76,7	40,3	57,8	79,2	59,3	69,1	54,0	40,9	46,6	62,3	45,1	53,0

¹ Percentage of the working-age population that is employed

² Percentage of the economically active population that is unemployed*

³ Percentage of the working-age population that is economically active

* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

13.2 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Labour absorption rate ¹	27,6	18,8	22,8	50,1	42,9	46,2	60,6	34,0	46,8	70,3	54,0	62,0	34,1	22,6	27,8
Unemployment* rate ²	52,0	61,7	56,9	29,8	28,1	29,0	17,5	21,0	18,9	6,3	7,0	6,6	43,6	54,1	48,7
Labour force participation rate ³	57,4	49,1	52,8	71,4	59,6	65,1	73,5	43,0	57,7	75,1	58,0	66,4	60,4	49,1	54,3

¹ Percentage of the working-age population that is employed

² Percentage of the economically active population that is unemployed*

³ Percentage of the working-age population that is economically active

* Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

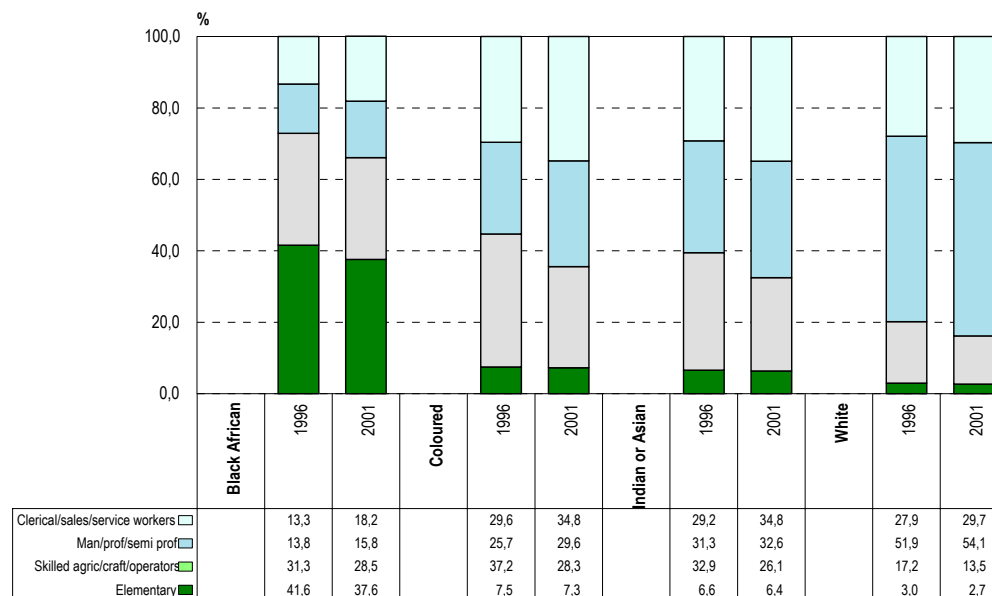
14 Occupation of the employed

Tables 14.1 to 14.4 show the numbers and percentages of the employed aged 15 to 65 years in KwaZulu-Natal by occupation, population group and gender, in Census '96 and 2001.

In 1996, 380 000 people were employed in the group comprising skilled agricultural workers, craft workers and plant and machine operators, 377 000 in elementary occupations, and 288 000 in managerial, professional or technical occupations. In 2001, there was a slightly different pattern, with 397 000 in elementary occupations, 385 000 in the group comprising skilled agricultural workers, craft workers and plant and machine operators, and 354 000 in managerial, professional or technical occupations.

Figure 14 shows the distribution of the employed population in both censuses by population group and the four broad occupational categories. At the time of Census 1996, the largest group among African workers (41,6%) was employed in elementary occupations, while only 3% of the white working population fell into this category. The largest group of white workers (51,9%) fell into the managerial, professional and technical group, while only 13,8% of African workers fell into that group. The percentages for 2001 follow a similar pattern.

Figure 14
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 in each population group by occupation
Census 1996 and 2001: KwaZulu-Natal



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters, unspecified occupation and occupations which could not be classified

Census 2001: Excluding unspecified occupation and occupations which could not be classified

14.1 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	7 217	2 923	10 140	612	629	1 241	10 879	3 076	13 955	17 592	6 228	23 820	205	128	333	36 505	12 984	49 489
Professionals	27 093	51 048	78 141	1 181	2 576	3 757	13 892	13 063	26 955	19 249	18 600	37 849	403	530	933	61 819	85 815	147 634
Technicians and associate professionals	12 494	16 259	28 754	1 013	1 778	2 791	16 083	9 413	25 496	16 094	17 664	33 758	268	298	566	45 951	45 413	91 364
Clerks	14 273	16 571	30 845	852	4 178	5 029	16 893	22 920	39 813	4 423	28 395	32 819	203	532	735	36 644	72 597	109 241
Service, shop and market sales workers	61 278	21 281	82 559	1 654	2 270	3 924	14 711	7 387	22 098	10 825	7 542	18 367	450	248	699	88 919	38 728	127 647
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	29 656	15 192	44 848	142	38	181	1 180	229	1 409	4 177	874	5 051	172	81	253	35 327	16 414	51 741
Craft and related trades workers	99 410	22 600	122 010	7 980	872	8 852	29 891	5 405	35 296	19 964	1 951	21 916	847	178	1 024	158 092	31 006	189 098
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	80 173	18 773	98 946	1 254	959	2 213	20 586	12 374	32 960	3 845	744	4 589	476	190	666	106 335	33 040	139 375
Elementary occupations	140 929	213 060	353 989	887	1 374	2 261	9 080	4 852	13 933	3 308	2 230	5 538	704	1 055	1 759	154 908	222 572	377 480
Other	26 020	11 549	37 569	1 165	1 099	2 264	13 093	5 568	18 661	12 858	7 438	20 296	299	206	505	53 434	25 860	79 294
Not stated	84 739	39 910	124 650	2 679	2 241	4 920	29 294	11 982	41 275	23 144	12 592	35 736	990	639	1 629	140 847	67 364	208 210
Total	583 283	429 167	1 012 450	19 419	18 013	37 432	175 581	96 269	271 850	135 480	104 259	239 739	5 017	4 085	9 102	918 780	651 793	1 570 573

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

14.2 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	2.2	1.4	1.9	5.0	3.0	4.0	16.8	7.1	13.3	14.8	7.1	11.4	6.1	4.4	5.4	6.0	3.5	5.0
Professionals	3.8	9.2	5.8	7.7	11.2	9.4	15.0	18.4	16.3	17.4	20.2	18.6	10.1	13.9	11.7	7.9	13.2	9.9
Technicians and associate professionals	3.5	4.3	3.8	8.4	9.2	8.8	12.7	12.7	12.7	14.4	16.6	15.4	6.8	8.8	7.6	6.8	8.9	7.6
Clerks	4.4	9.5	6.3	9.8	29.8	19.3	9.6	31.9	17.6	5.0	31.3	16.6	4.7	18.1	10.3	4.9	18.2	10.0
Service, shop and market sales workers	11.5	9.0	10.6	11.0	8.3	9.7	16.6	11.6	14.8	9.9	7.9	9.0	10.4	8.2	9.5	11.2	8.7	10.2
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	3.9	0.9	2.8	1.2	0.3	0.8	0.3	0.3	0.3	1.0	0.4	0.7	2.8	0.6	1.9	2.9	0.7	2.1
Craft and related trades workers	26.8	5.4	19.1	28.3	6.1	17.7	9.9	2.4	7.2	17.2	2.0	10.5	21.7	3.0	13.9	23.8	4.2	16.2
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	18.1	2.2	12.4	9.9	6.3	8.2	2.9	1.1	2.3	3.9	0.8	2.6	11.1	2.1	7.3	13.6	1.9	9.1
Elementary occupations	15.5	51.7	28.5	5.7	13.7	9.5	5.0	3.6	4.5	2.1	2.1	2.1	10.7	27.2	17.6	11.4	32.3	19.5
Other	4.3	2.5	3.6	4.9	4.4	4.7	4.2	4.2	4.2	6.6	5.3	6.0	5.6	5.0	5.3	4.9	3.5	4.4
Not stated	6.0	3.9	5.3	8.1	7.6	7.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	7.7	6.3	7.1	9.9	8.7	9.4	6.6	5.0	5.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

14.3 Occupation of the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	15 470	6 100	21 570	1 659	1 354	3 012	18 659	5 663	24 322	24 336	9 337	33 673	60 123	22 454	82 577
Professionals	19 104	17 817	36 921	1 487	1 522	3 009	14 955	10 501	25 456	20 582	14 085	34 667	56 129	43 925	100 053
Technicians and associate professionals	35 074	62 676	97 749	2 131	3 794	5 924	18 599	14 392	32 991	15 797	18 747	34 544	71 601	99 608	171 209
Clerks	32 790	37 636	70 425	2 109	6 631	8 740	26 591	32 132	58 722	7 565	28 341	35 906	69 054	104 739	173 794
Service, shop and market sales workers	74 739	34 533	109 273	2 415	2 859	5 274	19 321	10 215	29 536	12 303	8 327	20 630	108 778	55 934	164 713
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	23 669	14 109	37 778	163	53	216	1 133	174	1 307	3 920	915	4 835	28 886	15 251	44 136
Craft and related trades workers	91 036	29 419	120 455	7 397	1 255	8 652	27 484	7 006	34 490	15 208	1 394	16 601	141 125	39 074	180 199
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	99 342	24 138	123 480	1 759	793	2 551	21 047	9 387	30 434	3 664	545	4 208	125 811	34 863	160 674
Elementary occupations	154 198	218 125	372 323	1 298	1 647	2 945	10 695	5 618	16 313	3 165	1 969	5 133	169 356	227 359	396 715
Undetermined	49 256	42 842	92 098	1 731	1 555	3 286	9 485	6 470	15 955	8 854	8 007	16 861	69 326	58 874	128 200
Total	594 678	487 395	1 082 073	22 148	21 462	43 610	167 969	101 558	269 527	115 394	91 666	207 060	900 189	702 081	1 602 270

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

14.4 Occupation of the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	2,6	1,3	2,0	7,5	6,3	6,9	11,1	5,6	9,0	21,1	10,2	16,3	6,7	3,2	5,2
Professionals	3,2	3,7	3,4	6,7	7,1	6,9	8,9	10,3	9,4	17,8	15,4	16,7	6,2	6,3	6,2
Technicians and associate professionals	5,9	12,9	9,0	9,6	17,7	13,6	11,1	14,2	12,2	13,7	20,5	16,7	8,0	14,2	10,7
Clerks	5,5	7,7	6,5	9,5	30,9	20,0	15,8	31,6	21,8	6,6	30,9	17,3	7,7	14,9	10,8
Service, shop and market sales workers	12,6	7,1	10,1	10,9	13,3	12,1	11,5	10,1	11,0	10,7	9,1	10,0	12,1	8,0	10,3
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	4,0	2,9	3,5	0,7	0,2	0,5	0,7	0,2	0,5	3,4	1,0	2,3	3,2	2,2	2,8
Craft and related trades workers	15,3	6,0	11,1	33,4	5,8	19,8	16,4	6,9	12,8	13,2	1,5	8,0	15,7	5,6	11,2
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	16,7	5,0	11,4	7,9	3,7	5,9	12,5	9,2	11,3	3,2	0,6	2,0	14,0	5,0	10,0
Elementary occupations	25,9	44,8	34,4	5,9	7,7	6,8	6,4	5,5	6,1	2,7	2,1	2,5	18,8	32,4	24,8
Undetermined	8,3	8,8	8,5	7,8	7,2	7,5	5,6	6,4	5,9	7,7	8,7	8,1	7,7	8,4	8,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

15 Economic sector of the employed

Tables 15.1 to 15.4 show numbers and percentages of the employed aged 15 to 65 years in KwaZulu-Natal by economic sector, population group and gender, in Census '96 and 2001.

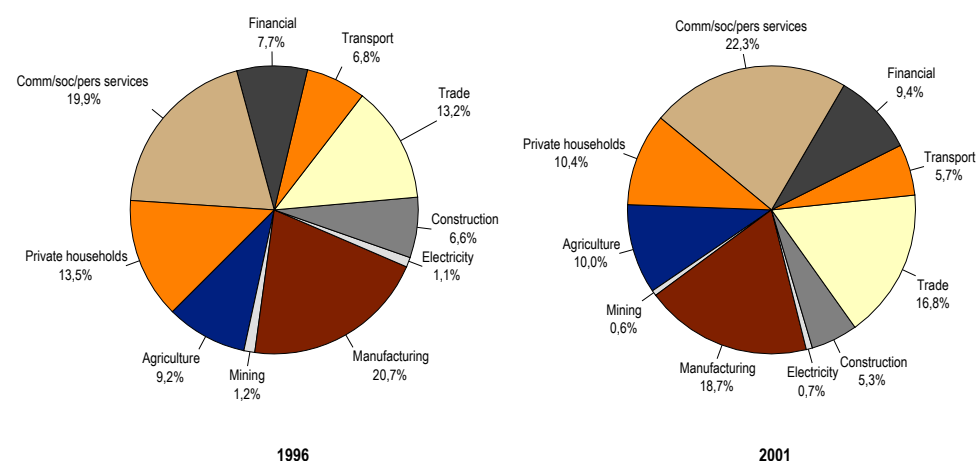
In both censuses, the four main sectors in which the employed population of KwaZulu-Natal worked were community services; manufacturing; private households; and wholesale and retail trade. In 1996, 266 000 were employed in manufacturing, 256 000 in community services, 174 000 in private households and 170 000 in trade. At the time of Census 2001, the numbers working in community services, manufacturing and trade had increased, while the numbers working in private households had decreased.

Figure 15 shows the proportions of the employed working in each economic sector for both census years. Persons working in the four major sectors described above represented over two-thirds of the employed population in both censuses.

Please note: The South African Police Service, Correctional Services and the South African National Defence Force are included with government employees in the community, social and personal services category.

Readers are again referred to the notes in Section 10 above.

Figure 15
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 years by economic sector
Census 1996 and 2001: KwaZulu-Natal



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters, unspecified industry and industries which could not be classified
 Census 2001: Excluding unspecified industry and industries which could not be classified

15.1 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	68 788	38 228	107 016	285	104	389	2 032	332	2 364	5 755	1 944	7 699	376	227	603	77 237	40 834	118 071
Mining and quarrying	12 086	670	12 755	106	24	130	688	69	757	1 789	366	2 155	53	10	63	14 722	1 139	15 860
Manufacturing	88 235	50 074	138 309	3 592	2 751	6 343	53 968	31 244	85 212	23 917	10 477	34 395	832	611	1 442	170 544	95 156	265 701
Electricity, gas and water supply	7 013	486	7 499	263	124	386	1 781	347	2 128	3 178	825	4 003	73	14	87	12 308	1 795	14 103
Construction	57 633	2 964	60 597	3 360	158	3 518	8 946	792	9 738	8 692	2 045	10 737	399	33	432	79 030	5 991	85 021
Wholesale and retail trade	48 740	38 553	87 293	2 782	4 427	7 208	29 893	16 184	46 078	16 493	11 847	28 340	486	457	942	98 394	71 468	169 861
Transport, storage and communication	49 072	3 025	52 098	1 096	353	1 449	14 315	2 099	16 413	11 564	4 982	16 546	319	74	393	76 366	10 533	86 900
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	29 283	8 754	38 038	1 580	1 539	3 119	10 926	9 322	20 248	17 039	19 586	36 626	326	245	571	59 155	39 447	98 602
Community, social and personal services	68 317	84 268	152 585	2 452	4 871	7 323	22 857	21 301	44 158	19 451	30 566	50 017	632	825	1 456	113 709	141 830	255 539
Private households	33 216	131 790	165 005	364	697	1 061	2 055	1 488	3 544	1 463	1 704	3 167	151	630	780	37 249	136 309	173 558
Unspecified	120 900	70 355	191 255	3 539	2 966	6 505	28 118	13 091	41 209	26 138	19 917	46 055	1 373	960	2 333	180 067	107 290	287 357
Total	583 283	429 167	1 012 450	19 419	18 013	37 432	175 581	96 269	271 850	135 480	104 259	239 739	5 017	4 085	9 102	918 780	651 793	1 570 573

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

15.2 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	11.8	8.9	10.6	1.5	0.6	1.0	1.2	0.3	0.9	4.2	1.9	3.2	7.5	5.6	6.6	8.4	6.3	7.5
Mining and quarrying	2.1	0.2	1.3	0.5	0.1	0.3	0.4	0.1	0.3	1.3	0.4	0.9	1.1	0.2	0.7	1.6	0.2	1.0
Manufacturing	15.1	11.7	13.7	18.5	15.3	16.9	30.7	32.5	31.3	17.7	10.0	14.3	16.6	15.0	15.8	18.6	14.6	16.9
Electricity, gas and water supply	1.2	0.1	0.7	1.4	0.7	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.8	2.3	0.8	1.7	1.5	0.3	1.0	1.3	0.3	0.9
Construction	9.9	0.7	6.0	17.3	0.9	9.4	5.1	0.8	3.6	6.4	2.0	4.5	8.0	0.8	4.7	8.6	0.9	5.4
Wholesale and retail trade	8.4	9.0	8.6	14.3	24.6	19.3	17.0	16.8	16.9	12.2	11.4	11.8	9.7	11.2	10.3	10.7	11.0	10.8
Transport, storage and communication	8.4	0.7	5.1	5.6	2.0	3.9	8.2	2.2	6.0	8.5	4.8	6.9	6.4	1.8	4.3	8.3	1.6	5.5
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	5.0	2.0	3.8	8.1	8.5	8.3	6.2	9.7	7.4	12.6	18.8	15.3	6.5	6.0	6.3	6.4	6.1	6.3
Community, social and personal services	11.7	19.6	15.1	12.6	27.0	19.6	13.0	22.1	16.2	14.4	29.3	20.9	12.6	20.2	16.0	12.4	21.8	16.3
Private households	5.7	30.7	16.3	1.9	3.9	2.8	1.2	1.5	1.3	1.1	1.6	1.3	3.0	15.4	8.6	4.1	20.9	11.1
Unspecified	20.7	16.4	18.9	18.2	16.5	17.4	16.0	13.6	15.2	19.3	19.1	19.2	27.4	23.5	25.6	19.6	16.5	18.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

15.3 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	85 189	44 548	129 737	419	173	592	2 698	574	3 272	7 013	2 286	9 299	95 319	47 581	142 900
Mining and quarrying	6 171	762	6 932	70	21	91	459	89	549	1 266	252	1 518	7 965	1 124	9 089
Manufacturing	93 532	61 706	155 238	4 781	2 728	7 509	46 952	26 512	73 464	22 200	9 181	31 382	167 465	100 128	267 592
Electricity, gas and water supply	6 439	804	7 243	186	77	264	1 170	302	1 472	1 318	421	1 739	9 114	1 605	10 718
Construction	47 758	5 374	53 131	3 056	270	3 326	9 115	1 029	10 144	7 932	1 760	9 692	67 860	8 433	76 294
Wholesale and retail trade	77 828	59 100	136 928	4 040	5 863	9 904	38 362	22 409	60 771	19 573	13 636	33 209	139 803	101 008	240 811
Transport, storage and communication	44 027	5 404	49 431	1 206	585	1 791	14 384	2 962	17 345	8 886	4 376	13 262	68 502	13 327	81 828
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	46 316	20 338	66 654	2 002	2 551	4 552	14 608	12 329	26 938	17 536	19 257	36 793	80 462	54 475	134 937
Community, social and personal services	95 409	116 630	212 039	3 301	6 259	9 560	24 069	25 052	49 121	18 109	29 656	47 765	140 889	177 596	318 486
Other and not adequately defined	40	44	84	3	6	9	14	15	29	10	40	50	67	105	172
Private households	25 053	120 357	145 409	156	540	696	456	697	1 153	359	801	1 160	26 025	122 394	148 419
Undetermined	66 917	52 330	119 247	2 927	2 388	5 315	15 681	9 589	25 270	11 193	9 998	21 191	96 717	74 306	171 024
Total	594 678	487 395	1 082 073	22 148	21 462	43 610	167 969	101 558	269 527	115 394	91 666	207 060	900 189	702 081	1 602 270

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

15.4 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	14,3	9,1	12,0	1,9	0,8	1,4	1,6	0,6	1,2	6,1	2,5	4,5	10,6	6,8	8,9
Mining and quarrying	1,0	0,2	0,6	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,2	1,1	0,3	0,7	0,9	0,2	0,6
Manufacturing	15,7	12,7	14,3	21,6	12,7	17,2	28,0	26,1	27,3	19,2	10,0	15,2	18,6	14,3	16,7
Electricity, gas and water supply	1,1	0,2	0,7	0,8	0,4	0,6	0,7	0,3	0,5	1,1	0,5	0,8	1,0	0,2	0,7
Construction	8,0	1,1	4,9	13,8	1,3	7,6	5,4	1,0	3,8	6,9	1,9	4,7	7,5	1,2	4,8
Wholesale and retail trade	13,1	12,1	12,7	18,2	27,3	22,7	22,8	22,1	22,5	17,0	14,9	16,0	15,5	14,4	15,0
Transport, storage and communication	7,4	1,1	4,6	5,4	2,7	4,1	8,6	2,9	6,4	7,7	4,8	6,4	7,6	1,9	5,1
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	7,8	4,2	6,2	9,0	11,9	10,4	8,7	12,1	10,0	15,2	21,0	17,8	8,9	7,8	8,4
Community; social and personal services	16,0	23,9	19,6	14,9	29,2	21,9	14,3	24,7	18,2	15,7	32,4	23,1	15,7	25,3	19,9
Other and not adequately defined	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Private households	4,2	24,7	13,4	0,7	2,5	1,6	0,3	0,7	0,4	0,3	0,9	0,6	2,9	17,4	9,3
Undetermined	11,3	10,7	11,0	13,2	11,1	12,2	9,3	9,4	9,4	9,7	10,9	10,2	10,7	10,6	10,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

16 Income, before tax, of the employed

Tables 16.1 to 16.4 show numbers and percentages of the employed in KwaZulu-Natal in the different monthly income brackets in 1996 and 2001.

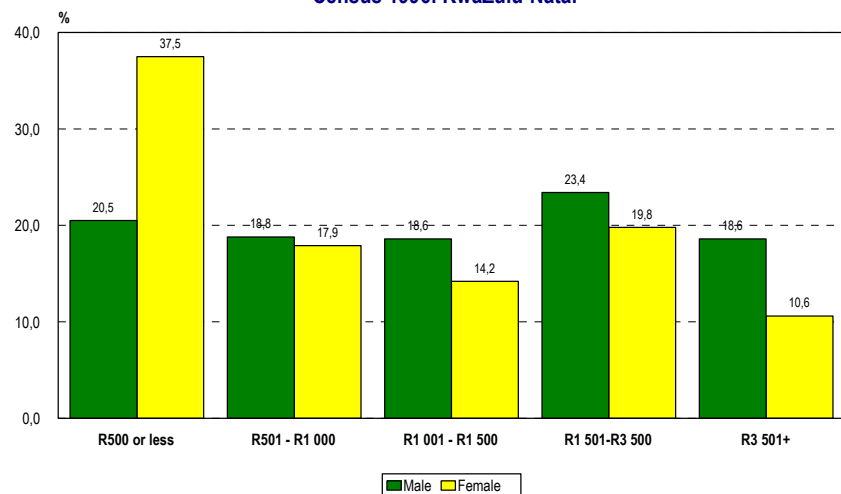
The monthly income data for 1996 and 2001 are not easily comparable. The income categories used in the two census years are different, the categories have not been adjusted for inflation and the question on additional money from sources other than employment was not included in 2001. The definition of income and the enumerators' instructions stipulated that income was to include all sources, but it is possible that this was overlooked.

In 1996, 696 000 people in KwaZulu-Natal earned an income of R1 000 or less per month before tax, 664 000 earned between R1 001 and R4 500, 129 000 earned between R4 501 and R11 000, and as few as 23 000 earned R11 001 or more.

Census 2001 shows that 573 000 employed people earned an income of R800 or less per month before tax, 642 000 earned an income between R801 and R3 200, only 333 000 earned an income between R3 201 and R12 800, and as few as 54 000 thousand earned R12 801 or more.

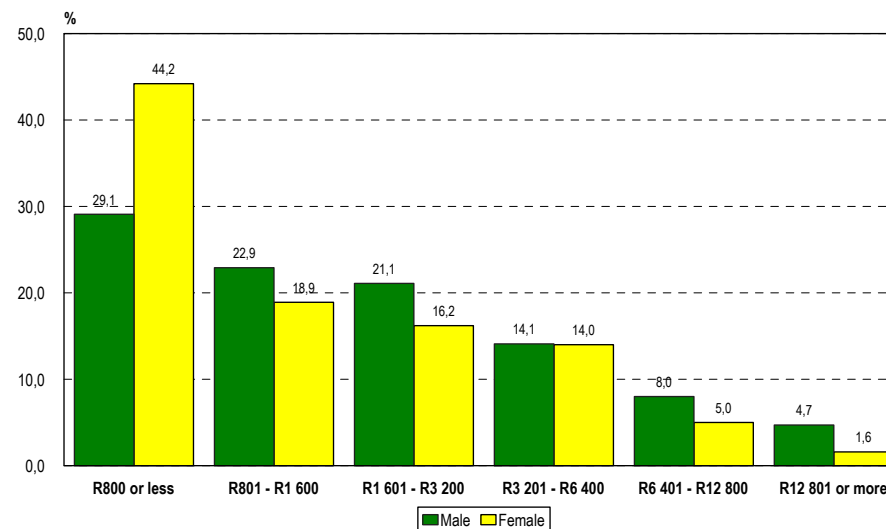
Figures 16.1 and 16.2 show clearly that a greater percentage of women fell into the lowest income category in both census years, and greater proportions of men into the upper categories. Moreover the proportions of men and women in the lowest income category were slightly greater than the national pattern for both years.

Figure 16.1
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income
Census 1996: KwaZulu-Natal



Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified income

Figure 16.2
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income
Census 2001: KwaZulu-Natal



Imputed values for unspecified income

16.1 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
None	7 472	7 619	15 091	203	233	436	1 251	1 101	2 352	1 065	1 554	2 619	75	81	156	10 066	10 588	20 654
R1 – R200	46 610	67 774	114 384	355	503	858	2 007	2 018	4 025	1 364	2 653	4 017	285	349	634	50 621	73 297	123 918
R201 – R500	113 017	140 696	253 713	840	1 206	2 046	4 508	4 990	9 498	2 209	3 657	5 866	606	801	1 407	121 180	151 350	272 530
R501 – R1 000	144 194	86 313	230 507	1 787	2 450	4 237	16 388	16 917	33 305	3 531	6 013	9 544	723	608	1 331	166 623	112 301	278 924
R1 001 – R1 500	119 321	47 100	166 421	3 115	4 085	7 200	34 566	27 432	61 998	6 494	9 805	16 299	793	580	1 373	164 289	89 002	253 291
R1 501 – R2 500	75 590	31 914	107 504	3 827	4 001	7 828	42 313	18 427	60 740	11 670	20 274	31 944	638	469	1 107	134 038	75 085	209 123
R2 501 – R3 500	30 997	17 807	48 804	2 946	2 057	5 003	24 972	9 726	34 698	14 372	19 560	33 932	397	297	694	73 684	49 447	123 131
R3 501 – R4 500	14 491	10 059	24 550	1 981	1 069	3 050	15 082	5 402	20 484	15 990	14 083	30 073	281	188	469	47 825	30 801	78 626
R4 501 – R6 000	8 704	5 415	14 119	1 580	672	2 252	14 255	4 675	18 930	21 523	10 529	32 052	300	163	463	46 362	21 454	67 816
R6 001 – R8 000	3 649	1 545	5 194	739	209	948	7 157	1 390	8 547	17 420	4 806	22 226	169	40	209	29 134	7 990	37 124
R8 001 – R11 000	2 108	736	2 844	316	79	395	3 799	546	4 345	14 283	2 357	16 640	115	28	143	20 621	3 746	24 367
R11 001 – R16 000	957	296	1 253	131	31	162	1 720	245	1 965	8 678	1 050	9 728	55	9	64	11 541	1 631	13 172
R16 001 – R30 000	413	167	580	71	23	94	931	125	1 056	4 921	540	5 461	42	5	47	6 378	860	7 238
R30 001 or more	183	73	256	23	5	28	409	60	469	1 775	208	1 983	13	3	16	2 403	349	2 752
Unspecified	15 578	11 654	27 232	1 504	1 392	2 896	6 223	3 216	9 439	10 185	7 170	17 355	526	464	990	34 016	23 896	57 912
Total	583 284	429 168	1 012 452	19 418	18 015	37 433	175 581	96 270	271 851	135 480	104 259	239 739	5 018	4 085	9 103	918 781	651 797	1 570 578

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

16.2 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
None	1.3	1.8	1.5	1.0	1.3	1.2	0.7	1.1	0.9	0.8	1.5	1.1	1.5	2.0	1.7	1.1	1.6	1.3
R1 – R200	8.0	15.8	11.3	1.8	2.8	2.3	1.1	2.1	1.5	1.0	2.5	1.7	5.7	8.5	7.0	5.5	11.2	7.9
R201 – R500	19.4	32.8	25.1	4.3	6.7	5.5	2.6	5.2	3.5	1.6	3.5	2.4	12.1	19.6	15.5	13.2	23.2	17.4
R501 – R1 000	24.7	20.1	22.8	9.2	13.6	11.3	9.3	17.6	12.3	2.6	5.8	4.0	14.4	14.9	14.6	18.1	17.2	17.8
R1 001 – R1 500	20.5	11.0	16.4	16.0	22.7	19.2	19.7	28.5	22.8	4.8	9.4	6.8	15.8	14.2	15.1	17.9	13.7	16.1
R1 501 – R2 500	13.0	7.4	10.6	19.7	22.2	20.9	24.1	19.1	22.3	8.6	19.4	13.3	12.7	11.5	12.2	14.6	11.5	13.3
R2 501 – R3 500	5.3	4.1	4.8	15.2	11.4	13.4	14.2	10.1	12.8	10.6	18.8	14.2	7.9	7.3	7.6	8.0	7.6	7.8
R3 501 – R4 500	2.5	2.3	2.4	10.2	5.9	8.1	8.6	5.6	7.5	11.8	13.5	12.5	5.6	4.6	5.2	5.2	4.7	5.0
R4 501 – R6 000	1.5	1.3	1.4	8.1	3.7	6.0	8.1	4.9	7.0	15.9	10.1	13.4	6.0	4.0	5.1	5.0	3.3	4.3
R6 001 – R8 000	0.6	0.4	0.5	3.8	1.2	2.5	4.1	1.4	3.1	12.9	4.6	9.3	3.4	1.0	2.3	3.2	1.2	2.4
R8 001 – R11 000	0.4	0.2	0.3	1.6	0.4	1.1	2.2	0.6	1.6	10.5	2.3	6.9	2.3	0.7	1.6	2.2	0.6	1.6
R11 001 – R16 000	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.7	0.2	0.4	1.0	0.3	0.7	6.4	1.0	4.1	1.1	0.2	0.7	1.3	0.3	0.8
R16 001 – R30 000	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.3	0.5	0.1	0.4	3.6	0.5	2.3	0.8	0.1	0.5	0.7	0.1	0.5
R30 001 or more	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	1.3	0.2	0.8	0.3	0.0	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.2
Unspecified	2.7	2.7	2.7	7.7	7.7	7.7	3.5	3.3	3.5	7.5	6.9	7.2	10.5	11.4	10.9	3.7	3.7	3.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

16.3 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No income	16 500	17 637	34 138	436	443	879	2 430	2 065	4 496	2 119	2 205	4 324	21 486	22 351	43 837
R1 – R400	94 331	132 983	227 314	728	954	1 682	3 009	2 945	5 954	1 297	1 775	3 072	99 365	138 658	238 023
R401 – R800	130 261	136 941	267 203	1 318	1 767	3 085	7 960	8 547	16 507	1 965	2 582	4 547	141 505	149 837	291 342
R801 – R1 600	164 649	90 604	255 253	3 699	4 701	8 399	32 089	28 891	60 980	5 998	8 314	14 312	206 435	132 509	338 944
R1 601 – R3 200	116 202	56 704	172 905	6 045	6 660	12 705	52 392	28 955	81 347	15 144	21 177	36 321	189 783	113 496	303 279
R3 201 – R6 400	51 538	39 916	91 454	6 018	5 195	11 213	41 669	20 641	62 310	27 994	32 245	60 240	127 220	97 997	225 217
R6 401 – R12 800	15 869	10 206	26 075	2 998	1 429	4 427	20 517	7 559	28 076	32 950	16 250	49 200	72 334	35 445	107 778
R12 801 – R 25 600	3 455	1 285	4 740	680	175	855	5 634	1 204	6 838	18 631	4 461	23 091	28 399	7 125	35 524
R25 601 – R51 200	1 136	644	1 780	120	79	199	1 297	372	1 670	5 447	1 250	6 697	8 000	2 345	10 346
R51 201 – R102 400	327	246	572	62	33	95	578	261	838	2 007	925	2 932	2 974	1 464	4 439
R102 401 – R204 800	246	114	360	26	25	52	270	88	358	1 180	357	1 537	1 722	584	2 306
R204 801 or more	163	115	278	16	-	16	124	30	154	662	124	785	964	269	1 233
Total	594 678	487 395	1 082 073	22 148	21 460	43 608	167 969	101 558	269 527	115 394	91 666	207 060	900 189	702 079	1 602 268

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

16.4 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No income	2,8	3,6	3,2	2,0	2,1	2,0	1,4	2,0	1,7	1,8	2,4	2,1	2,4	3,2	2,7
R1 – R400	15,9	27,3	21,0	3,3	4,4	3,9	1,8	2,9	2,2	1,1	1,9	1,5	11,0	19,7	14,9
R401 – R800	21,9	28,1	24,7	6,0	8,2	7,1	4,7	8,4	6,1	1,7	2,8	2,2	15,7	21,3	18,2
R801 – R1 600	27,7	18,6	23,6	16,7	21,9	19,3	19,1	28,4	22,6	5,2	9,1	6,9	22,9	18,9	21,2
R1 601 – R3 200	19,5	11,6	16,0	27,3	31,0	29,1	31,2	28,5	30,2	13,1	23,1	17,5	21,1	16,2	18,9
R3 201 – R6 400	8,7	8,2	8,5	27,2	24,2	25,7	24,8	20,3	23,1	24,3	35,2	29,1	14,1	14,0	14,1
R6 401 – R12 800	2,7	2,1	2,4	13,5	6,7	10,2	12,2	7,4	10,4	28,6	17,7	23,8	8,0	5,0	6,7
R12 801 – R25 600	0,6	0,3	0,4	3,1	0,8	2,0	3,4	1,2	2,5	16,1	4,9	11,2	3,2	1,0	2,2
R25 601 – R51 200	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,5	0,4	0,5	0,8	0,4	0,6	4,7	1,4	3,2	0,9	0,3	0,6
R51 201 – R102 400	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3	1,7	1,0	1,4	0,3	0,2	0,3
R102 401 – R204 800	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	1,0	0,4	0,7	0,2	0,1	0,1
R204 801 or more	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	-	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,6	0,1	0,4	0,1	0,0	0,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

Part 2: Information on households

17 Type of dwelling

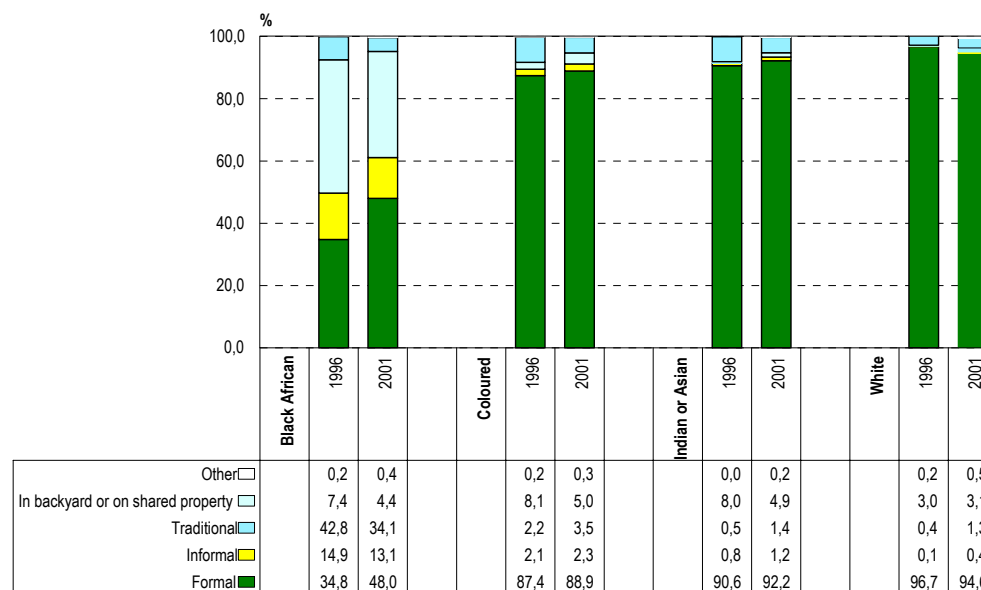
Tables 17.1 to 17.4 show numbers and percentages of KwaZulu-Natal households living in each type of dwelling, by population group and gender of the household head, in 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of the 1,7 million households living in housing units in KwaZulu-Natal, 806 000 lived in formal housing, while 532 000 lived in traditional dwellings and 186 000 lived in shacks. In 2001, of 2,1 million households, 1,2 million lived in formal housing, while 581 000 lived in traditional dwellings and 226 000 lived in informal housing (shacks).

In Figure 17, it can be seen that the proportion of African-headed households living in formal dwellings increased from 34,8% to 48,0% between 1996 and 2001.

* Houses on a separate stand or yard, flats and townhouses (and in 1996 units in a retirement village) are grouped here as formal. The other groupings are traditional dwellings; informal dwellings (shacks in backyards or in informal settlements); and other accommodation in a backyard or on a shared property.

Figure 17
Distribution of households by type of dwelling and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: KwaZulu-Natal



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified type of dwelling

Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified type of dwelling

17.1 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			Whites			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on separate stand	204 521	144 698	349 219	8 613	3 425	12 038	80 653	14 329	94 982	104 883	15 778	120 661	1 891	806	2 697	400 561	179 036	579 597
Traditional dwelling	257 534	269 305	526 839	358	220	578	703	224	927	586	166	752	1 252	1 700	2 952	260 433	271 615	532 048
Flat in block of flats	22 770	17 567	40 337	3 485	3 131	6 616	18 083	8 019	26 102	23 651	17 245	40 896	418	319	737	68 407	46 281	114 688
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	21 334	15 879	37 213	2 505	1 311	3 816	33 696	8 960	42 656	14 999	6 150	21 149	344	175	519	72 878	32 475	105 353
Unit in retirement village	745	696	1 441	30	46	76	156	104	260	1 886	2 665	4 551	7	8	15	2 824	3 519	6 343
House/flat/room in backyard	34 127	30 618	64 745	1 116	564	1 680	9 399	2 412	11 811	1 993	870	2 863	156	121	277	46 791	34 585	81 376
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	27 042	16 298	43 340	156	71	227	507	111	618	74	15	89	88	48	136	27 867	16 543	44 410
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	91 019	48 543	139 562	217	93	310	718	180	898	59	13	72	209	125	334	92 222	48 954	141 176
Room/flatlet on shared property	16 377	9 714	26 091	256	141	397	2 097	534	2 631	1 318	799	2 117	113	87	200	20 161	11 275	31 436
Caravan/tent	1 539	636	2 175	35	9	44	31	2	33	398	55	453	7	3	10	2 010	705	2 715
None/homeless	295	198	493	3	0	3	6	1	7	17	6	23	2	3	5	323	208	531
Unspecified	10 320	7 424	17 744	228	111	339	909	224	1 133	1 262	440	1 702	213	130	343	12 932	8 329	21 261
Total	687 623	561 576	1 249 199	17 002	9 122	26 124	146 958	35 100	182 058	151 126	44 202	195 328	4 700	3 525	8 225	1 007 409	653 525	1 660 934

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

17.2 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on separate stand	29.7	25.8	28.0	50.7	37.5	46.1	54.9	40.8	52.2	69.4	35.7	61.8	40.2	22.9	32.8	39.8	27.4	34.9
Traditional dwelling	37.5	48.0	42.2	2.1	2.4	2.2	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	26.6	48.2	35.9	25.9	41.6	32.0
Flat in block of flats	3.3	3.1	3.2	20.5	34.3	25.3	12.3	22.8	14.3	15.6	39.0	20.9	8.9	9.0	9.0	6.8	7.1	6.9
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	3.1	2.8	3.0	14.7	14.4	14.6	22.9	25.5	23.4	9.9	13.9	10.8	7.3	5.0	6.3	7.2	5.0	6.3
Unit in retirement village	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.1	1.2	6.0	2.3	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.4
House/flat/room in backyard	5.0	5.5	5.2	6.6	6.2	6.4	6.4	6.9	6.5	1.3	2.0	1.5	3.3	3.4	3.4	4.6	5.3	4.9
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	3.9	2.9	3.5	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.9	1.4	1.7	2.8	2.5	2.7
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	13.2	8.6	11.2	1.3	1.0	1.2	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.4	3.5	4.1	9.2	7.5	8.5
Room/flatlet on shared property	2.4	1.7	2.1	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.4	0.9	1.8	1.1	2.4	2.5	2.4	2.0	1.7	1.9
Caravan/tent	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2
None/homeless	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Unspecified	1.5	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.3	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.8	1.0	0.9	4.5	3.7	4.2	1.3	1.3	1.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

17.3 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on separate stand	340 439	321 837	662 277	10 894	5 686	16 581	100 628	30 345	130 973	83 272	22 317	105 589	535 233	380 185	915 419
Traditional dwelling	249 626	325 323	574 949	587	459	1 046	2 129	792	2 921	1 429	691	2 120	253 771	327 265	581 036
Flat in block of flats	69 776	55 677	125 453	3 287	3 631	6 917	18 120	11 258	29 378	16 361	15 380	31 742	107 545	85 946	193 490
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	11 971	11 380	23 350	2 051	1 258	3 309	20 439	7 621	28 060	10 836	6 733	17 569	45 297	26 991	72 289
House/flat/room in backyard	25 085	27 108	52 193	723	532	1 255	6 519	2 228	8 746	2 404	1 339	3 743	34 730	31 207	65 937
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	26 219	21 218	47 437	169	79	248	493	197	690	172	66	238	27 053	21 560	48 613
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	99 021	75 495	174 516	294	158	452	1 251	509	1 760	358	125	484	100 925	76 287	177 212
Room/flatlet on shared property	11 800	9 861	21 662	143	113	257	971	378	1 348	836	557	1 393	13 751	10 909	24 660
Caravan or tent	3 422	2 293	5 715	67	15	81	298	98	396	583	232	815	4 370	2 637	7 007
Private ship/boat	237	211	448	4	3	7	55	16	71	49	13	62	345	243	588
Total	837 598	850 403	1 688 000	18 218	11 934	30 152	150 904	53 440	204 344	116 301	47 453	163 754	1 123 020	963 230	2 086 250

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

17.4 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on separate stand	40,6	37,8	39,2	59,8	47,6	55,0	66,7	56,8	64,1	71,6	47,0	64,5	47,7	39,5	43,9
Traditional dwelling	29,8	38,3	34,1	3,2	3,8	3,5	1,4	1,5	1,4	1,2	1,5	1,3	22,6	34,0	27,9
Flat in block of flats	8,3	6,5	7,4	18,0	30,4	22,9	12,0	21,1	14,4	14,1	32,4	19,4	9,6	8,9	9,3
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	1,4	1,3	1,4	11,3	10,5	11,0	13,5	14,3	13,7	9,3	14,2	10,7	4,0	2,8	3,5
House/flat/room in backyard	3,0	3,2	3,1	4,0	4,5	4,2	4,3	4,2	4,3	2,1	2,8	2,3	3,1	3,2	3,2
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	3,1	2,5	2,8	0,9	0,7	0,8	0,3	0,4	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	2,4	2,2	2,3
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	11,8	8,9	10,3	1,6	1,3	1,5	0,8	1,0	0,9	0,3	0,3	0,3	9,0	7,9	8,5
Room/flatlet on shared property	1,4	1,2	1,3	0,8	0,9	0,9	0,6	0,7	0,7	0,7	1,2	0,9	1,2	1,1	1,2
Caravan or tent	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,4	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,4	0,3	0,3
Private ship/boat	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

18 Energy

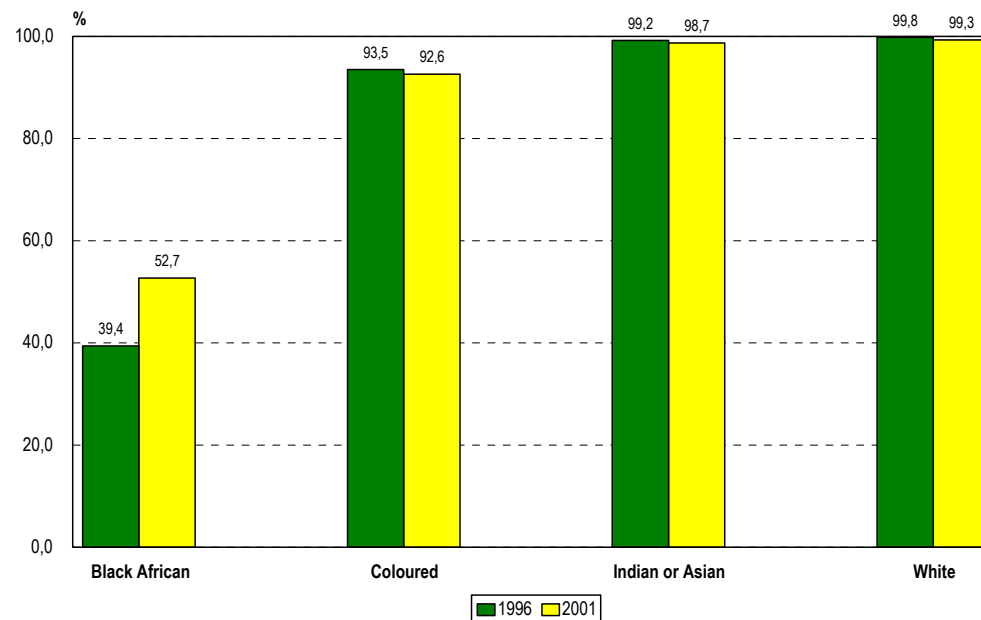
Tables 18.1 to 18.4 show numbers and percentages of KwaZulu-Natal households using each energy source by population group and gender of the household head, in censuses 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of the 1,2 million households headed by Africans, 487 000 used electricity, 656 000 used candles and 85 000 used paraffin for lighting. In 2001, of 1,7 million households headed by Africans, 889 000 used electricity, 726 000 used candles and 53 000 used paraffin for lighting.

By Census 2001, the overall proportion of households using electricity for lighting had increased from 53,5% to 61,4%. The percentages of people using electricity for cooking and heating had also increased, but by smaller margins.

Figure 18 focuses on energy used for lighting. It indicates that African-headed households using electricity for lighting increased from 39,4% in 1996 to 52,7% in 2001, an increase of 13,3 percentage points. Households headed by the other population groups showed decreases of between 0,5% and 0,9%.

Figure 18
Percentage of households using electricity for lighting
by population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: KwaZulu-Natal



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified main source of energy for lighting
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified main source of energy for lighting

**18.1 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (number of households):
KwaZulu-Natal, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Cooking																		
Electricity direct from authority	215 324	142 357	357 681	15 587	8 307	23 894	144 907	34 463	179 370	148 142	43 502	191 644	2 525	1 218	3 743	526 485	229 847	756 332
Electricity from other source	2 405	1 380	3 785	38	12	50	156	30	186	204	33	237	15	5	20	2 818	1 460	4 278
Gas	28 720	20 512	49 232	318	184	502	579	152	731	1 666	364	2 030	135	62	197	31 418	21 274	52 692
Paraffin	176 125	117 240	293 365	495	283	778	609	271	880	87	27	114	536	344	880	177 852	118 165	296 017
Wood	235 873	250 199	486 072	413	248	661	145	62	207	183	54	237	1 249	1 695	2 944	237 863	252 258	490 121
Coal	19 144	19 375	38 519	37	31	68	36	17	53	103	20	123	50	65	115	19 370	19 508	38 878
Animal dung	4 501	5 984	10 485	7	1	8	1	0	1	5	3	8	13	15	28	4 527	6 003	10 530
Unspecified/Other	5 532	4 529	10 061	108	50	158	523	110	633	737	201	938	176	118	294	7 076	5 008	12 084
Total	687 624	561 576	1 249 200	17 003	9 116	26 119	146 956	35 105	182 061	151 127	44 204	195 331	4 699	3 522	8 221	1 007 409	653 523	1 660 932
Heating																		
Electricity direct from authority	195 582	128 261	323 843	15 329	8 157	23 486	143 898	34 175	178 073	144 375	42 705	187 080	2 415	1 151	3 566	501 599	214 449	716 048
Electricity from other source	2 421	1 319	3 740	38	14	52	155	27	182	329	74	403	18	7	25	2 961	1 441	4 402
Gas	12 210	8 200	20 410	144	84	228	269	83	352	1 060	197	1 257	66	34	100	13 749	8 598	22 347
Paraffin	108 697	74 860	183 557	344	192	536	480	194	674	160	29	189	379	255	634	110 060	75 530	185 590
Wood	288 380	282 032	570 412	618	347	965	521	165	686	1 039	158	1 197	1 313	1 618	2 931	291 871	284 320	576 191
Coal	31 644	30 320	61 964	71	56	127	75	31	106	313	57	370	119	226	345	32 222	30 690	62 912
Animal dung	4 689	5 912	10 601	9	6	15	3	2	5	12	2	14	17	14	31	4 730	5 936	10 666
Unspecified/Other	44 000	30 672	74 672	449	265	714	1 557	429	1 986	3 839	981	4 820	374	216	590	50 219	32 563	82 782
Total	687 623	561 576	1 249 199	17 002	9 121	26 123	146 958	35 106	182 064	151 127	44 203	195 330	4 701	3 521	8 222	1 007 411	653 527	1 660 938
Lighting																		
Electricity direct from authority	281 727	200 459	482 186	15 797	8 438	24 235	145 170	34 517	179 687	149 818	43 851	193 669	2 789	1 378	4 167	595 301	288 643	883 944
Electricity from other source	3 191	1 785	4 976	40	17	57	120	25	145	231	28	259	16	5	21	3 598	1 860	5 458
Gas	4 688	3 067	7 755	34	15	49	71	20	91	74	10	84	19	9	28	4 886	3 121	8 007
Paraffin	43 753	41 229	84 982	149	92	241	407	182	589	44	14	58	194	172	366	44 547	41 689	86 236
Candles	347 104	309 091	656 195	885	510	1 395	616	232	848	164	61	225	1 500	1 833	3 333	350 269	311 727	661 996
Unspecified/Other	7 160	5 945	13 105	98	47	145	574	129	703	796	238	1 034	181	126	307	8 809	6 485	15 294
Total	687 623	561 576	1 249 199	17 003	9 119	26 122	146 958	35 105	182 063	151 127	44 202	195 329	4 699	3 523	8 222	1 007 410	653 525	1 660 935

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

**18.2 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households):
KwaZulu-Natal, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Cooking																		
Electricity direct from authority	31.3	25.3	28.6	91.7	91.1	91.5	98.6	98.2	98.5	98.0	98.4	98.1	53.7	34.6	45.5	52.3	35.2	45.5
Electricity from other source	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3
Gas	4.2	3.7	3.9	1.9	2.0	1.9	0.4	0.4	0.4	1.1	0.8	1.0	2.9	1.8	2.4	3.1	3.3	3.2
Paraffin	25.6	20.9	23.5	2.9	3.1	3.0	0.4	0.8	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	11.4	9.8	10.7	17.7	18.1	17.8
Wood	34.3	44.6	38.9	2.4	2.7	2.5	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	26.6	48.1	35.8	23.6	38.6	29.5
Coal	2.8	3.5	3.1	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	1.1	1.8	1.4	1.9	3.0	2.3
Animal dung	0.7	1.1	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.9	0.6
Unspecified/Other	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.5	3.7	3.4	3.6	0.7	0.8	0.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Heating																		
Electricity direct from authority	28.4	22.8	25.9	90.2	89.4	89.9	97.9	97.3	97.8	95.5	96.6	95.8	51.4	32.7	43.4	49.8	32.8	43.1
Electricity from other source	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3
Gas	1.8	1.5	1.6	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.7	0.4	0.6	1.4	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.3	1.3
Paraffin	15.8	13.3	14.7	2.0	2.1	2.1	0.3	0.6	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.1	8.1	7.2	7.7	10.9	11.6	11.2
Wood	41.9	50.2	45.7	3.6	3.8	3.7	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.7	0.4	0.6	27.9	46.0	35.6	29.0	43.5	34.7
Coal	4.6	5.4	5.0	0.4	0.6	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	2.5	6.4	4.2	3.2	4.7	3.8
Animal dung	0.7	1.1	0.8	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.9	0.6
Unspecified/Other	6.4	5.5	6.0	2.6	2.9	2.7	1.1	1.2	1.1	2.5	2.2	2.5	8.0	6.1	7.2	5.0	5.0	5.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Lighting																		
Electricity direct from authority	41.0	35.7	38.6	92.9	92.5	92.8	98.8	98.3	98.7	99.1	99.2	99.2	59.4	39.1	50.7	59.1	44.2	53.2
Electricity from other source	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3
Gas	0.7	0.5	0.6	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.5
Paraffin	6.4	7.3	6.8	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.1	4.9	4.5	4.4	6.4	5.2
Candles	50.5	55.0	52.5	5.2	5.6	5.3	0.4	0.7	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	31.9	52.0	40.5	34.8	47.7	39.9
Unspecified/Other	1.0	1.1	1.0	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	3.9	3.6	3.7	0.9	1.0	0.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

**18.3 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (number of households):
KwaZulu-Natal, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Cooking															
Electricity	337 570	284 518	622 088	16 423	10 627	27 050	147 938	52 037	199 975	112 455	46 169	158 624	614 386	393 351	1 007 737
Gas	29 254	29 549	58 803	376	289	665	880	371	1 251	2 452	746	3 198	32 962	30 955	63 917
Paraffin	197 016	174 230	371 246	700	509	1 209	1 008	620	1 628	200	73	273	198 924	175 432	374 356
Wood	239 303	321 846	561 149	522	344	866	295	152	447	359	149	508	240 479	322 491	562 970
Coal	19 167	22 515	41 682	74	88	162	123	61	184	182	56	238	19 547	22 721	42 267
Animal dung	9 040	11 328	20 368	29	16	45	103	33	136	143	44	187	9 315	11 421	20 736
Solar	2 630	2 557	5 186	61	35	96	332	94	427	309	128	437	3 332	2 814	6 146
Other	3 618	3 860	7 478	34	26	60	225	72	297	199	89	289	4 075	4 047	8 122
Total	837 598	850 403	1 688 000	18 218	11 934	30 152	150 904	53 440	204 344	116 301	47 453	163 754	1 123 020	963 230	2 086 250
Heating															
Electricity	326 793	273 659	600 452	16 216	10 492	26 708	147 779	52 022	199 801	109 210	45 352	154 562	599 998	381 526	981 524
Gas	10 498	10 301	20 799	169	118	287	455	198	654	1 726	446	2 172	12 849	11 063	23 912
Paraffin	120 051	107 258	227 309	594	424	1 018	607	401	1 008	178	45	222	121 429	108 128	229 557
Wood	295 890	371 159	667 050	741	498	1 239	626	286	912	1 869	364	2 232	299 126	372 307	671 433
Coal	32 936	38 998	71 934	113	132	244	149	73	221	417	87	504	33 614	39 290	72 904
Animal dung	7 140	9 402	16 541	19	9	28	66	33	100	127	38	164	7 352	9 482	16 834
Solar	2 855	2 423	5 279	31	28	59	154	47	200	198	82	281	3 239	2 580	5 819
Other	41 435	37 201	78 636	334	233	567	1 067	381	1 447	2 577	1 040	3 617	45 413	38 855	84 267
Total	837 598	850 403	1 688 000	18 218	11 934	30 152	150 904	53 440	204 344	116 301	47 453	163 754	1 123 020	963 230	2 086 250
Lighting															
Electricity	463 320	425 858	889 177	16 919	11 009	27 928	149 147	52 501	201 648	115 525	47 137	162 662	744 910	536 505	1 281 415
Gas	3 445	3 590	7 035	44	27	72	152	62	214	203	69	272	3 845	3 748	7 593
Paraffin	25 661	27 066	52 727	127	85	212	321	184	505	47	11	58	26 156	27 347	53 503
Candles	339 146	387 346	726 492	1 081	792	1 873	1 087	642	1 730	277	161	438	341 591	388 941	730 532
Solar	2 366	2 455	4 821	30	9	39	114	28	143	126	49	175	2 637	2 541	5 178
Other	3 659	4 088	7 748	17	11	28	81	22	104	123	26	149	3 881	4 148	8 029
Total	837 598	850 403	1 688 000	18 218	11 934	30 152	150 904	53 440	204 344	116 301	47 453	163 754	1 123 020	963 230	2 086 250

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

18.4 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Cooking															
Electricity	40,3	33,5	36,9	90,1	89,0	89,7	98,0	97,4	97,9	96,7	97,3	96,9	54,7	40,8	48,3
Gas	3,5	3,5	3,5	2,1	2,4	2,2	0,6	0,7	0,6	2,1	1,6	2,0	2,9	3,2	3,1
Paraffin	23,5	20,5	22,0	3,8	4,3	4,0	0,7	1,2	0,8	0,2	0,2	0,2	17,7	18,2	17,9
Wood	28,6	37,8	33,2	2,9	2,9	2,9	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3	21,4	33,5	27,0
Coal	2,3	2,6	2,5	0,4	0,7	0,5	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	1,7	2,4	2,0
Animal dung	1,1	1,3	1,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,8	1,2	1,0
Solar	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3
Other	0,4	0,5	0,4	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,4	0,4	0,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
Heating															
Electricity	39,0	32,2	35,6	89,0	87,9	88,6	97,9	97,3	97,8	93,9	95,6	94,4	53,4	39,6	47,0
Gas	1,3	1,2	1,2	0,9	1,0	1,0	0,3	0,4	0,3	1,5	0,9	1,3	1,1	1,1	1,1
Paraffin	14,3	12,6	13,5	3,3	3,6	3,4	0,4	0,7	0,5	0,2	0,1	0,1	10,8	11,2	11,0
Wood	35,3	43,6	39,5	4,1	4,2	4,1	0,4	0,5	0,4	1,6	0,8	1,4	26,6	38,7	32,2
Coal	3,9	4,6	4,3	0,6	1,1	0,8	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,4	0,2	0,3	3,0	4,1	3,5
Animal dung	0,9	1,1	1,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,7	1,0	0,8
Solar	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3
Other	4,9	4,4	4,7	1,8	2,0	1,9	0,7	0,7	0,7	2,2	2,2	2,2	4,0	4,0	4,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
Lighting															
Electricity	55,3	50,1	52,7	92,9	92,3	92,6	98,8	98,2	98,7	99,3	99,3	99,3	66,3	55,7	61,4
Gas	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,4	0,4
Paraffin	3,1	3,2	3,1	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,3	2,8	2,6
Candles	40,5	45,5	43,0	5,9	6,6	6,2	0,7	1,2	0,8	0,2	0,3	0,3	30,4	40,4	35,0
Solar	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,2
Other	0,4	0,5	0,5	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,4	0,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

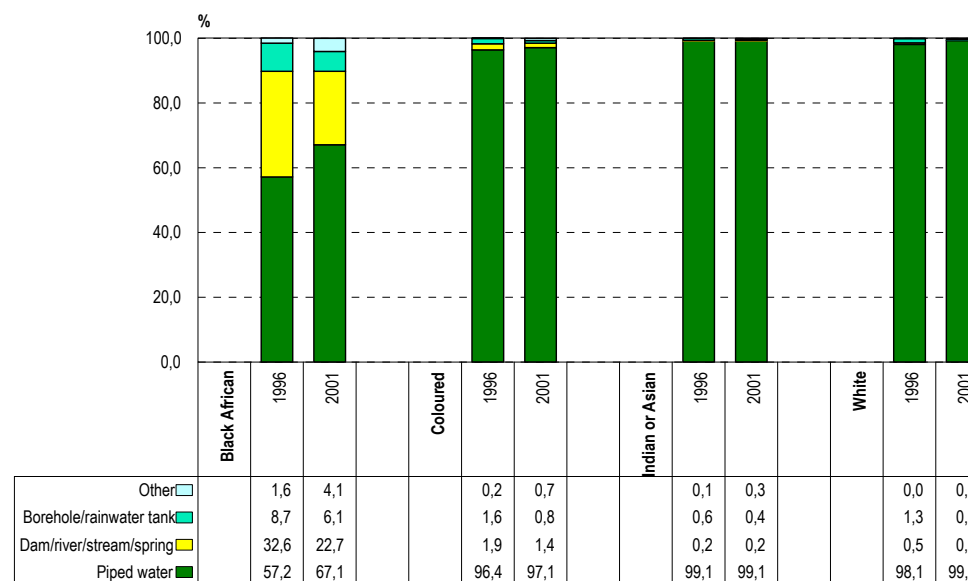
19 Water

Tables 19.1 to 19.4 show the main source of water used by KwaZulu-Natal households in 1996 and 2001.

At the time of Census '96, of 1,7 million households only 1,1 million (66,3%) had access to piped water. In 2001, out of 2,1 million households, 1,5 million (73,2%) had access to piped water.

The data for main water source are not strictly comparable as the phrasing of the water questions was different in the two censuses, as well as the order in which the options were presented. However Census 2001 did collect information on the distance from the dwelling to the public tap, where used, which is useful for monitoring the level of service provided.

Figure 19
Distribution of households by main source of water
and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: KwaZulu-Natal



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified main water source
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified main water source

19.1 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water in dwelling	151 300	105 193	256 493	15 236	8 126	23 362	143 309	34 060	177 369	146 388	43 570	189 958	2 392	1 104	3 496	458 625	192 053	650 678
Piped water on site or in yard	84 429	56 474	140 903	655	387	1 042	1 521	498	2 019	733	121	854	254	166	420	87 592	57 646	145 238
Public tap	177 502	124 807	302 309	371	212	583	410	130	540	198	50	248	493	330	823	178 974	125 529	304 503
Water-carrier/tanker	11 795	7 878	19 673	41	15	56	153	39	192	60	6	66	47	24	71	12 096	7 962	20 058
Borehole/ rainwater tank/ well	53 868	52 290	106 158	290	119	409	870	194	1 064	2 374	238	2 612	238	274	512	57 640	53 115	110 755
Dam/river/stream/spring	193 820	204 690	398 510	288	193	481	228	64	292	872	107	979	1 070	1 489	2 559	196 278	206 543	402 821
Unspecified/Other	14 908	10 245	25 153	122	68	190	466	120	586	500	111	611	206	135	341	16 202	10 679	26 881
Total	687 622	561 577	1 249 199	17 003	9 120	26 123	146 957	35 105	182 062	151 125	44 203	195 328	4 700	3 522	8 222	1 007 407	653 527	1 660 934

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

19.2 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water in dwelling	22.0	18.7	20.5	89.6	89.1	89.4	97.5	97.0	97.4	96.9	98.6	97.3	50.9	31.3	42.5	45.5	29.4	39.2
Piped water on site or in yard	12.3	10.1	11.3	3.9	4.2	4.0	1.0	1.4	1.1	0.5	0.3	0.4	5.4	4.7	5.1	8.7	8.8	8.7
Public tap	25.8	22.2	24.2	2.2	2.3	2.2	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	10.5	9.4	10.0	17.8	19.2	18.3
Water-carrier/tanker	1.7	1.4	1.6	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.2	1.2
Borehole/ rainwater tank/ well	7.8	9.3	8.5	1.7	1.3	1.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.6	0.5	1.3	5.1	7.8	6.2	5.7	8.1	6.7
Dam/river/stream/spring	28.2	36.4	31.9	1.7	2.1	1.8	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.2	0.5	22.8	42.3	31.1	19.5	31.6	24.3
Unspecified/Other	2.2	1.8	2.0	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	4.4	3.8	4.1	1.6	1.6	1.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

19.3 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water inside dwelling	145 444	126 846	272 290	14 139	9 416	23 554	131 916	46 005	177 921	102 181	42 320	144 501	393 680	224 587	618 267
Piped water inside yard	201 864	179 689	381 553	2 314	1 396	3 711	12 204	4 915	17 119	8 273	2 879	11 152	224 655	188 880	413 535
Piped water on community stand: distance less than 200m	112 730	98 795	211 525	406	282	687	1 561	578	2 139	1 460	531	1 992	116 157	100 185	216 343
Piped water on community stand: distance greater than 200m	134 820	132 204	267 024	839	499	1 338	3 942	1 377	5 319	3 487	1 455	4 941	143 089	135 534	278 623
Borehole	38 890	48 499	87 389	84	49	133	191	70	261	233	49	282	39 398	48 667	88 065
Spring	30 356	40 739	71 095	79	46	124	38	23	61	65	17	82	30 538	40 825	71 363
Rainwater tank	7 445	7 641	15 086	53	48	101	337	190	526	57	16	73	7 892	7 895	15 787
Dam/ pool/ stagnant water	19 565	23 248	42 812	20	20	40	66	29	95	61	11	72	19 711	23 308	43 019
River/stream	111 789	157 703	269 493	141	105	246	126	76	202	91	34	125	112 148	157 918	270 066
Water vendor	9 093	8 713	17 806	47	13	60	144	47	191	58	12	69	9 342	8 784	18 126
Other	25 602	26 326	51 928	95	60	156	378	130	508	334	130	464	26 410	26 646	53 056
Total	837 598	850 403	1 688 000	18 218	11 934	30 152	150 904	53 440	204 344	116 301	47 453	163 754	1 123 020	963 230	2 086 250

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

19.4 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water inside dwelling	17,4	14,9	16,1	77,6	78,9	78,1	87,4	86,1	87,1	87,9	89,2	88,2	35,1	23,3	29,6
Piped water inside yard	24,1	21,1	22,6	12,7	11,7	12,3	8,1	9,2	8,4	7,1	6,1	6,8	20,0	19,6	19,8
Piped water on community stand: distance less than 200m	13,5	11,6	12,5	2,2	2,4	2,3	1,0	1,1	1,0	1,3	1,1	1,2	10,3	10,4	10,4
Piped water on community stand: distance greater than 200m	16,1	15,5	15,8	4,6	4,2	4,4	2,6	2,6	2,6	3,0	3,1	3,0	12,7	14,1	13,4
Borehole	4,6	5,7	5,2	0,5	0,4	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2	3,5	5,1	4,2
Spring	3,6	4,8	4,2	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1	2,7	4,2	3,4
Rainwater tank	0,9	0,9	0,9	0,3	0,4	0,3	0,2	0,4	0,3	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,7	0,8	0,8
Dam/ pool/ stagnant water	2,3	2,7	2,5	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	1,8	2,4	2,1
River/stream	13,3	18,5	16,0	0,8	0,9	0,8	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	10,0	16,4	12,9
Water vendor	1,1	1,0	1,1	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,8	0,9	0,9
Other	3,1	3,1	3,1	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3	2,4	2,8	2,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

20 Sanitation

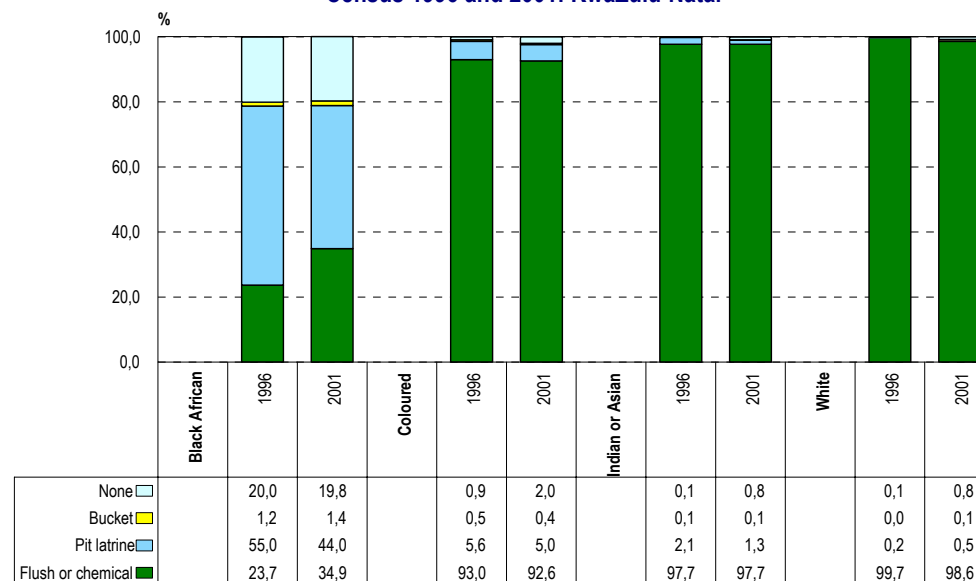
Tables 20.1 to 20.4 show numbers and percentages of KwaZulu-Natal households with the various types of toilet facility, by population group and gender of the household head, in 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of 1,7 million households, 693 000 used flush or chemical toilets and 691 000 used pit latrines. In 2001, of 2,1 million households, 978 000 used flush or chemical toilets and 747 000 used pit latrines.

It can be seen in Figure 20 that for African-headed households, access to a flush or chemical toilet increased from 23,7% to 34,9% over the five-year period, with a corresponding decrease in the use of a pit latrine.

Census 2001 distinguished between ventilated pit latrines (VIP) and other pit latrines. This distinction is important as a VIP is regarded as meeting minimum health standards. Please note that the categories in the figure do not include this distinction, but details are provided in the tables.

Figure 20
Distribution of households by type of toilet facility
and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: KwaZulu-Natal



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified toilet facility

Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified toilet facility

20.1 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet or chemical toilet	174 367	119 334	293 701	15 762	8 437	24 199	143 349	34 148	177 497	150 148	43 985	194 133	2 447	1 154	3 601	486 073	207 058	693 131
Pit latrine	375 844	306 739	682 583	950	516	1 466	3 053	820	3 873	274	62	336	1 257	1 047	2 304	381 378	309 184	690 562
Bucket latrine	8 536	6 663	15 199	84	51	135	135	21	156	24	6	30	110	82	192	8 889	6 823	15 712
None of the above	123 884	124 676	248 560	144	82	226	116	45	161	191	49	240	699	1 070	1 769	125 034	125 922	250 956
Unspecified/Other	4 992	4 163	9 155	62	35	97	306	71	377	489	102	591	186	168	354	6 035	4 539	10 574
Total	687 623	561 575	1 249 198	17 002	9 121	26 123	146 959	35 105	182 064	151 126	44 204	195 330	4 699	3 521	8 220	1 007 409	653 526	1 660 935

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

20.2 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet or chemical toilet	25.4	21.2	23.5	92.7	92.5	92.6	97.5	97.3	97.5	99.4	99.5	99.4	52.1	32.8	43.8	48.2	31.7	41.7
Pit latrine	54.7	54.6	54.6	5.6	5.7	5.6	2.1	2.3	2.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	26.8	29.7	28.0	37.9	47.3	41.6
Bucket latrine	1.2	1.2	1.2	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.3	2.3	2.3	0.9	1.0	0.9
None of the above	18.0	22.2	19.9	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	14.9	30.4	21.5	12.4	19.3	15.1
Unspecified/Other	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	4.0	4.8	4.3	0.6	0.7	0.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

20.3 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system)	235 921	203 464	439 385	16 177	10 747	26 924	143 148	50 690	193 839	93 735	41 059	134 794	488 981	305 959	794 941
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	20 922	18 333	39 256	476	205	681	4 208	1 278	5 486	20 741	5 672	26 413	46 347	25 488	71 836
Chemical toilet	56 857	53 352	110 209	179	134	313	285	133	418	224	74	298	57 545	53 694	111 239
Pit latrine with ventilation (VIP)	92 863	92 993	185 856	225	160	384	1 005	400	1 405	256	101	357	94 348	93 654	188 002
Pit latrine without ventilation	268 779	287 426	556 205	692	445	1 138	919	430	1 349	278	120	397	270 668	288 421	559 089
Bucket latrine	12 521	10 930	23 451	70	36	106	198	73	271	145	53	198	12 934	11 092	24 025
None	149 735	183 905	333 640	399	207	606	1 140	436	1 576	922	375	1 297	152 196	184 923	337 119
Total	837 598	850 403	1 688 000	18 218	11 934	30 152	150 904	53 440	204 344	116 301	47 453	163 754	1 123 020	963 230	2 086 250

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

20.4 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system)	28,2	23,9	26,0	88,8	90,1	89,3	94,9	94,9	94,9	80,6	86,5	82,3	43,5	31,8	38,1
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2,5	2,2	2,3	2,6	1,7	2,3	2,8	2,4	2,7	17,8	12,0	16,1	4,1	2,6	3,4
Chemical toilet	6,8	6,3	6,5	1,0	1,1	1,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	5,1	5,6	5,3
Pit latrine with ventilation (VIP)	11,1	10,9	11,0	1,2	1,3	1,3	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,2	0,2	0,2	8,4	9,7	9,0
Pit latrine without ventilation	32,1	33,8	33,0	3,8	3,7	3,8	0,6	0,8	0,7	0,2	0,3	0,2	24,1	29,9	26,8
Bucket latrine	1,5	1,3	1,4	0,4	0,3	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,2	1,2	1,2
None	17,9	21,6	19,8	2,2	1,7	2,0	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,8	13,6	19,2	16,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

21 Refuse removal

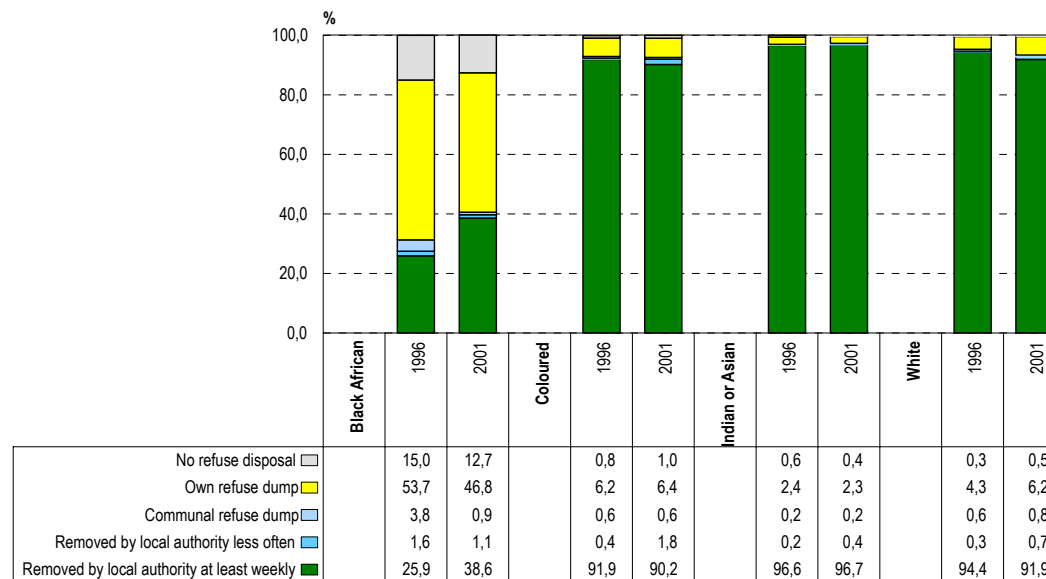
Tables 21.1 to 21.4 show numbers and percentages of KwaZulu-Natal households with each type of refuse removal, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

At the time of Census '96, of 1,6 million households, 696 000 had a regular refuse removal service, 720 000 households used their own or a communal refuse dump and almost 187 000 had no method of refuse disposal. In 2001, of 2,1 million households, 1,0 million households had a regular refuse removal service, 823 000 households used their own or a communal refuse dump and 216 000 had no method of refuse disposal.

It can be seen in Figure 21 that for African-headed households, the proportion with a refuse removal service at least weekly increased from 25,9% in 1996 to 38,6% in 2001, whilst the proportion of households in all other categories decreased.

For KwaZulu-Natal as a whole, 41,9% of all households had a regular refuse removal service in 1996. At the time of Census 2001, 49,2% of all households in KwaZulu-Natal had such a service.

Figure 21
Distribution of households by type of refuse removal
and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: KwaZulu-Natal



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified type of refuse removal

Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified type of refuse removal

21.1 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	185 505	130 325	315 830	15 395	8 361	23 756	140 977	33 720	174 697	136 778	41 845	178 623	2 338	1 151	3 489	480 993	215 402	696 395
Removed by local authority less often	11 256	7 666	18 922	73	37	110	330	62	392	513	131	644	54	27	81	12 226	7 923	20 149
Communal refuse dump	28 944	17 075	46 019	112	40	152	287	74	361	960	196	1 156	113	53	166	30 416	17 438	47 854
Own refuse dump	353 357	302 161	655 518	1 095	509	1 604	3 536	807	4 343	7 399	792	8 191	1 395	1 347	2 742	366 782	305 616	672 398
No rubbish disposal	93 497	90 064	183 561	152	67	219	850	180	1 030	462	66	528	531	699	1 230	95 492	91 076	186 568
Unspecified/Other	15 064	14 285	29 349	176	106	282	979	262	1 241	5 015	1 173	6 188	269	245	514	21 503	16 071	37 574
Total	687 623	561 576	1 249 199	17 003	9 120	26 123	146 959	35 105	182 064	151 127	44 203	195 330	4 700	3 522	8 222	1 007 412	653 526	1 660 938

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

21.2 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	27.0	23.2	25.3	90.5	91.7	90.9	95.9	96.1	96.0	90.5	94.7	91.4	49.7	32.7	42.4	47.7	33.0	41.9
Removed by local authority less often	1.6	1.4	1.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	1.1	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2
Communal refuse dump	4.2	3.0	3.7	0.7	0.4	0.6	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.4	0.6	2.4	1.5	2.0	3.0	2.7	2.9
Own refuse dump	51.4	53.8	52.5	6.4	5.6	6.1	2.4	2.3	2.4	4.9	1.8	4.2	29.7	38.2	33.3	36.4	46.8	40.5
No rubbish disposal	13.6	16.0	14.7	0.9	0.7	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.3	0.1	0.3	11.3	19.8	15.0	9.5	13.9	11.2
Unspecified/Other	2.2	2.5	2.3	1.0	1.2	1.1	0.7	0.7	0.7	3.3	2.7	3.2	5.7	7.0	6.3	2.1	2.5	2.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

21.3 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	353 217	297 622	650 839	16 352	10 838	27 190	145 899	51 675	197 574	105 482	44 961	150 443	620 950	405 097	1 026 046
Removed by local authority less often	9 326	9 366	18 691	333	222	554	653	189	841	776	418	1 194	11 087	10 194	21 281
Communal refuse dump	8 362	6 747	15 108	110	70	180	276	106	382	968	296	1 264	9 715	7 218	16 934
Own refuse dump	373 722	415 599	789 321	1 242	682	1 924	3 446	1 240	4 686	8 503	1 595	10 098	386 913	419 115	806 028
No rubbish disposal	92 972	121 070	214 041	182	123	304	630	231	861	571	184	755	94 355	121 607	215 962
Total	837 598	850 403	1 688 000	18 218	11 934	30 152	150 904	53 440	204 344	116 301	47 453	163 754	1 123 020	963 230	2 086 250

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

21.4 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	42,2	35,0	38,6	89,8	90,8	90,2	96,7	96,7	96,7	90,7	94,7	91,9	55,3	42,1	49,2
Removed by local authority less often	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,8	1,9	1,8	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,7	0,9	0,7	1,0	1,1	1,0
Communal refuse dump	1,0	0,8	0,9	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,8	0,6	0,8	0,9	0,7	0,8
Own refuse dump	44,6	48,9	46,8	6,8	5,7	6,4	2,3	2,3	2,3	7,3	3,4	6,2	34,5	43,5	38,6
No rubbish disposal	11,1	14,2	12,7	1,0	1,0	1,0	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,5	0,4	0,5	8,4	12,6	10,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

22 Telephones

Tables 22.1 to 22.4 show numbers and percentages of KwaZulu-Natal households with various levels of access to telephone facilities, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

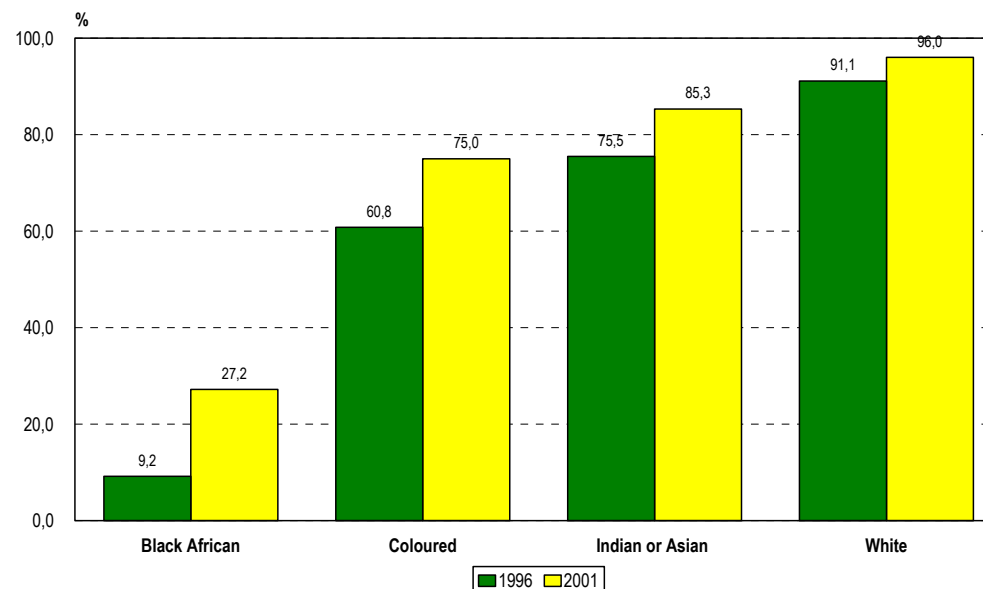
In 1996, of 1,7 million households, 447 000 had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular telephone, 873 000 had access to a telephone at a neighbour or other location, and 329 000 households had no access to a telephone. At the time of Census 2001, access to a telephone had increased considerably, with 813 000 of the 2,1 million households reporting a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular telephone, and 1,1 million reporting access to a telephone at a neighbour or other location. The number with no access to a telephone had dropped to 174 000.

Figure 22 shows that the proportion of African-headed households with a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular phone increased from 9,2% in 1996 to 27,2% in 2001, with progressively smaller increases for coloured-, Indian/Asian-, and white-headed households.

For KwaZulu-Natal as a whole, in 1996 only 27,0% of all households had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular phone. By 2001, this had increased to 39,1% of households.

Note that while the 1996 census did not distinguish between landlines and cellular phones, this distinction was captured in 2001.

Figure 22
Percentage of households with telephone in dwelling or a cellular phone
by population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: KwaZulu-Natal



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified access to telephone
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified access to telephone

22.1 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling/ cellular phone	67 036	47 289	114 325	10 669	5 149	15 818	112 183	24 947	137 130	137 311	39 891	177 202	1 817	757	2 574	329 016	118 033	447 049
Telephone at a neighbour nearby	50 412	46 367	96 779	1 862	1 283	3 145	15 208	4 768	19 976	1 425	553	1 978	320	232	552	69 227	53 203	122 430
A public telephone nearby	293 749	217 536	511 285	3 046	1 841	4 887	13 905	4 144	18 049	7 608	2 350	9 958	1 171	924	2 095	319 479	226 795	546 274
At another location nearby e.g. work	41 038	27 133	68 171	523	294	817	2 738	459	3 197	2 933	967	3 900	159	91	250	47 391	28 944	76 335
At another location not nearby	63 922	61 777	125 699	185	115	300	746	205	951	309	79	388	266	344	610	65 428	62 520	127 948
No access to a telephone	166 055	157 047	323 102	645	398	1 043	1 803	497	2 300	898	217	1 115	775	992	1 767	170 176	159 151	329 327
Not stated	5 410	4 426	9 836	74	40	114	376	84	460	642	145	787	192	182	374	6 694	4 877	11 571
Total	687 622	561 575	1 249 197	17 004	9 120	26 124	146 959	35 104	182 063	151 126	44 202	195 328	4 700	3 522	8 222	1 007 411	653 523	1 660 934

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

22.2 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling/ cellular phone	9.7	8.4	9.2	62.7	56.5	60.5	76.3	71.1	75.3	90.9	90.2	90.7	38.7	21.5	31.3	32.7	18.1	26.9
Telephone at a neighbour nearby	7.3	8.3	7.7	11.0	14.1	12.0	10.3	13.6	11.0	0.9	1.3	1.0	6.8	6.6	6.7	6.9	8.1	7.4
A public telephone nearby	42.7	38.7	40.9	17.9	20.2	18.7	9.5	11.8	9.9	5.0	5.3	5.1	24.9	26.2	25.5	31.7	34.7	32.9
At another location nearby e.g. work	6.0	4.8	5.5	3.1	3.2	3.1	1.9	1.3	1.8	1.9	2.2	2.0	3.4	2.6	3.0	4.7	4.4	4.6
At another location not nearby	9.3	11.0	10.1	1.1	1.3	1.1	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.2	5.7	9.8	7.4	6.5	9.6	7.7
No access to a telephone	24.1	28.0	25.9	3.8	4.4	4.0	1.2	1.4	1.3	0.6	0.5	0.6	16.5	28.2	21.5	16.9	24.4	19.8
Not stated	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.4	4.1	5.2	4.5	0.7	0.7	0.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

22.3 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling and cell-phone	49 858	38 325	88 183	6 728	2 915	9 643	69 884	17 620	87 503	75 421	22 566	97 987	201 891	81 425	283 316
Telephone in dwelling only	51 820	56 951	108 771	4 064	3 602	7 666	44 423	20 609	65 032	21 403	16 867	38 271	121 711	98 029	219 740
Cell-phone only	143 994	118 361	262 355	3 316	1 996	5 312	16 671	5 005	21 676	15 173	5 850	21 023	179 155	131 212	310 366
At a neighbour nearby	83 549	95 807	179 355	777	727	1 504	5 658	2 920	8 578	810	484	1 294	90 794	99 937	190 731
At a public telephone nearby	350 941	358 308	709 249	2 794	2 349	5 144	12 994	6 661	19 656	2 864	1 394	4 258	369 594	368 712	738 306
At another location nearby	30 580	33 468	64 048	136	79	214	427	200	627	181	75	257	31 324	33 822	65 146
At another location not nearby	46 969	56 491	103 460	106	90	196	212	113	324	111	71	182	47 397	56 765	104 163
No access to a telephone	79 887	92 692	172 579	297	177	474	636	312	947	337	146	483	81 156	93 327	174 483
Total	837 598	850 403	1 688 000	18 218	11 934	30 152	150 904	53 440	204 344	116 301	47 453	163 754	1 123 020	963 230	2 086 250

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

22.4 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): KwaZulu-Natal, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling and cell-phone	6,0	4,5	5,2	36,9	24,4	32,0	46,3	33,0	42,8	64,9	47,6	59,8	18,0	8,5	13,6
Telephone in dwelling only	6,2	6,7	6,4	22,3	30,2	25,4	29,4	38,6	31,8	18,4	35,5	23,4	10,8	10,2	10,5
Cell-phone only	17,2	13,9	15,5	18,2	16,7	17,6	11,0	9,4	10,6	13,0	12,3	12,8	16,0	13,6	14,9
At a neighbour nearby	10,0	11,3	10,6	4,3	6,1	5,0	3,7	5,5	4,2	0,7	1,0	0,8	8,1	10,4	9,1
At a public telephone nearby	41,9	42,1	42,0	15,3	19,7	17,1	8,6	12,5	9,6	2,5	2,9	2,6	32,9	38,3	35,4
At another location nearby	3,7	3,9	3,8	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,3	0,4	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	2,8	3,5	3,1
At another location not nearby	5,6	6,6	6,1	0,6	0,8	0,7	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,1	4,2	5,9	5,0
No access to a telephone	9,5	10,9	10,2	1,6	1,5	1,6	0,4	0,6	0,5	0,3	0,3	0,3	7,2	9,7	8,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

23 Age distribution of household heads

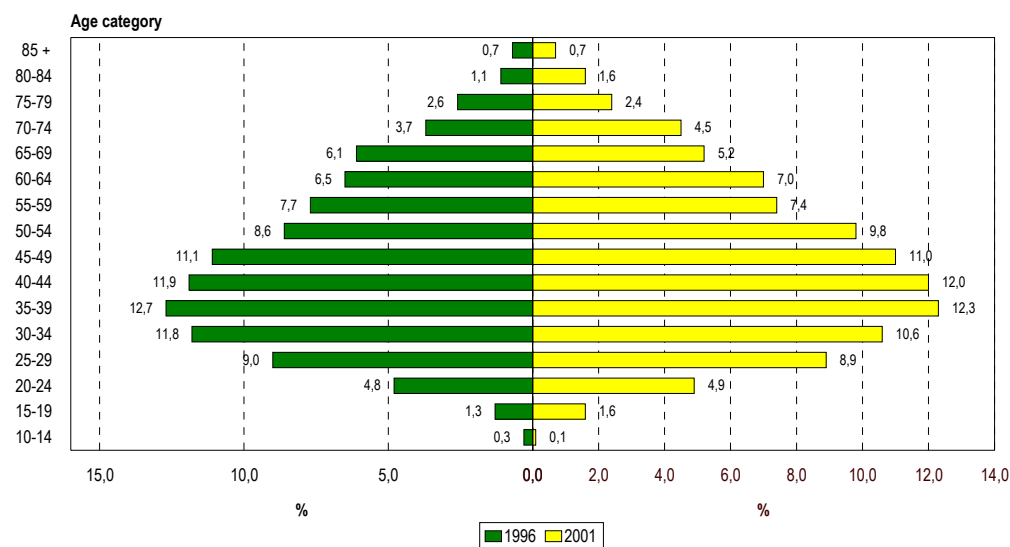
Tables 23.1 to 23.4 show the age distribution of household heads for KwaZulu-Natal in numbers and percentages, by population group and gender, for the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

At the time of Census '96, 919 000 household heads were in the age category 25 to 49 years, 26 000 in the age group 19 years and younger (down to 10 years old), and 29 000 in the age group 80 years and older. In 2001, 1,1 million household heads were in the age category 25 to 49 years, 37 000 were in the age group 10 to 19 years, and 49 000 were in the age group 80 years and older.

Child household heads younger than 10 were also captured in 2001; the numbers and percentages are fractional and have not been included here. However it should be noted that for this reason the total households in the 2001 tables for this variable are slightly lower than the usual totals.

Figure 23 shows that in both censuses more than a third of all the household heads were in the age group 30 to 44 years.

Figure 23
Age distribution of household heads in five-year intervals
Census 1996 and 2001: KwaZulu-Natal



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified age of head of household
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified age of head of household

23.1 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (number of households): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	2 575	2 746	5 320	24	16	40	83	62	146	81	24	104	33	27	60	2 795	2 875	5 670
15-19	9 420	9 397	18 817	72	80	152	330	249	579	389	372	761	43	37	79	10 252	10 135	20 388
20-24	37 913	28 160	66 073	651	392	1 043	3 618	896	4 514	4 537	2 145	6 683	145	138	282	46 864	31 732	78 596
25-29	69 114	45 095	114 209	1 933	743	2 676	12 961	1 585	14 546	12 204	2 670	14 874	366	207	573	96 577	50 301	146 878
30-34	87 493	58 981	146 475	2 466	911	3 377	19 952	2 710	22 661	15 446	2 709	18 155	536	309	844	125 893	65 620	191 512
35-39	93 945	61 592	155 537	2 582	1 148	3 730	22 084	3 568	25 651	17 673	3 082	20 754	611	303	914	136 894	69 693	206 587
40-44	85 500	57 907	143 407	2 301	1 047	3 348	21 379	4 244	25 623	17 392	3 393	20 785	539	347	886	127 111	66 938	194 049
45-49	76 450	53 695	130 145	1 916	963	2 879	20 062	4 673	24 735	17 496	3 641	21 137	585	339	925	116 510	63 311	179 821
50-54	54 679	43 091	97 769	1 494	814	2 307	16 540	4 641	21 181	15 294	3 403	18 697	423	289	712	88 428	52 238	140 666
55-59	47 136	43 125	90 261	1 164	748	1 913	11 685	4 032	15 717	13 007	3 249	16 257	368	291	659	73 361	51 445	124 806
60-64	33 134	45 681	78 816	974	755	1 730	7 706	3 441	11 148	10 939	3 334	14 273	259	314	573	53 013	53 527	106 539
65-69	32 804	43 735	76 538	650	587	1 237	4 971	2 282	7 253	9 484	4 012	13 496	232	293	526	48 142	50 908	99 050
70-74	19 032	24 299	43 331	348	391	740	2 675	1 335	4 011	7 487	4 266	11 753	122	185	307	29 664	30 477	60 141
75-79	13 103	18 572	31 675	157	191	348	1 257	676	1 934	4 865	3 628	8 493	106	133	239	19 489	23 200	42 690
80-84	5 121	6 930	12 051	65	112	177	449	244	693	2 447	2 536	4 982	26	59	86	8 109	9 881	17 990
85+	3 174	5 204	8 377	34	87	121	212	118	330	1 054	1 295	2 349	23	32	54	4 496	6 736	11 232
Unspecified	17 030	13 365	30 395	170	135	305	993	348	1 341	1 333	443	1 776	285	219	504	19 810	14 509	34 320
Total	687 623	561 576	1 249 198	17 002	9 120	26 122	146 958	35 105	182 063	151 126	44 203	195 329	4 700	3 522	8 222	1 007 409	653 525	1 660 934

Excluding collective living quarters

23.2 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (percentage of households): KwaZulu-Natal, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.3	0.4	0.3
15-19	1.4	1.7	1.5	0.4	0.9	0.6	0.2	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.8	0.4	0.9	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.6	1.2
20-24	5.5	5.0	5.3	3.8	4.3	4.0	2.5	2.6	2.5	3.0	4.9	3.4	3.1	3.9	3.4	4.7	4.9	4.7
25-29	10.1	8.0	9.1	11.4	8.1	10.2	8.8	4.5	8.0	8.1	6.0	7.6	7.8	5.9	7.0	9.6	7.7	8.8
30-34	12.7	10.5	11.7	14.5	10.0	12.9	13.6	7.7	12.4	10.2	6.1	9.3	11.4	8.8	10.3	12.5	10.0	11.5
35-39	13.7	11.0	12.5	15.2	12.6	14.3	15.0	10.2	14.1	11.7	7.0	10.6	13.0	8.6	11.1	13.6	10.7	12.4
40-44	12.4	10.3	11.5	13.5	11.5	12.8	14.5	12.1	14.1	11.5	7.7	10.6	11.5	9.9	10.8	12.6	10.2	11.7
45-49	11.1	9.6	10.4	11.3	10.6	11.0	13.7	13.3	13.6	11.6	8.2	10.8	12.4	9.6	11.3	11.6	9.7	10.8
50-54	8.0	7.7	7.8	8.8	8.9	8.8	11.3	13.2	11.6	10.1	7.7	9.6	9.0	8.2	8.7	8.8	8.0	8.5
55-59	6.9	7.7	7.2	6.8	8.2	7.3	8.0	11.5	8.6	8.6	7.4	8.3	7.8	8.3	8.0	7.3	7.9	7.5
60-64	4.8	8.1	6.3	5.7	8.3	6.6	5.2	9.8	6.1	7.2	7.5	7.3	5.5	8.9	7.0	5.3	8.2	6.4
65-69	4.8	7.8	6.1	3.8	6.4	4.7	3.4	6.5	4.0	6.3	9.1	6.9	4.9	8.3	6.4	4.8	7.8	6.0
70-74	2.8	4.3	3.5	2.0	4.3	2.8	1.8	3.8	2.2	5.0	9.7	6.0	2.6	5.3	3.7	2.9	4.7	3.6
75-79	1.9	3.3	2.5	0.9	2.1	1.3	0.9	1.9	1.1	3.2	8.2	4.3	2.3	3.8	2.9	1.9	3.5	2.6
80-84	0.7	1.2	1.0	0.4	1.2	0.7	0.3	0.7	0.4	1.6	5.7	2.6	0.6	1.7	1.0	0.8	1.5	1.1
85+	0.5	0.9	0.7	0.2	1.0	0.5	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.7	2.9	1.2	0.5	0.9	0.7	0.4	1.0	0.7
Unspecified	2.5	2.4	2.4	1.0	1.5	1.2	0.7	1.0	0.7	0.9	1.0	0.9	6.1	6.2	6.1	2.0	2.2	2.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

**23.3 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (number of households):
KwaZulu-Natal, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	1 462	1 318	2 780	3	3	6	11	8	19	3	-	3	1 479	1 329	2 808
15-19	16 503	15 705	32 208	94	123	216	357	382	739	302	280	582	17 255	16 490	33 745
20-24	50 735	42 171	92 906	569	501	1 070	2 444	1 217	3 661	2 334	1 437	3 771	56 082	45 327	101 408
25-29	91 727	68 536	160 262	1 742	835	2 577	10 363	2 499	12 862	6 745	2 494	9 238	110 577	74 363	184 940
30-34	100 597	82 434	183 031	2 339	1 066	3 405	16 976	3 754	20 730	10 233	2 826	13 058	130 145	90 081	220 225
35-39	112 582	99 491	212 073	2 666	1 343	4 009	21 246	5 335	26 581	11 399	3 256	14 654	147 892	109 426	257 318
40-44	105 037	95 942	200 979	2 535	1 426	3 961	21 659	6 220	27 880	12 749	3 810	16 559	141 981	107 398	249 379
45-49	93 922	86 902	180 824	2 232	1 445	3 677	20 499	6 846	27 345	12 840	3 988	16 828	129 493	99 180	228 674
50-54	81 119	77 361	158 480	1 839	1 236	3 075	19 180	6 812	25 991	13 396	4 330	17 726	115 533	89 739	205 272
55-59	55 484	59 402	114 886	1 350	974	2 324	15 144	6 427	21 572	12 322	4 136	16 457	84 300	70 939	155 239
60-64	46 777	65 561	112 338	1 123	950	2 073	10 302	5 710	16 012	10 614	4 162	14 776	68 816	76 383	145 198
65-69	29 759	53 423	83 182	822	823	1 645	6 445	3 943	10 388	8 454	4 175	12 629	45 479	62 364	107 843
70-74	24 633	50 355	74 988	525	587	1 112	3 696	2 417	6 113	6 835	4 422	11 257	35 690	57 780	93 469
75-79	13 621	24 776	38 398	230	387	616	1 677	1 206	2 882	4 628	3 977	8 604	20 155	30 345	50 501
80-84	9 058	17 995	27 053	106	161	267	655	483	1 137	2 443	2 726	5 169	12 261	21 365	33 626
85+	3 927	8 396	12 323	40	72	112	244	175	419	1 004	1 434	2 438	5 215	10 078	15 293
Total	836 941	849 768	1 686 710	18 215	11 932	30 147	150 898	53 434	204 332	116 299	47 452	163 750	1 122 353	962 586	2 084 939

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**23.4 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (percentage of households):
KwaZulu-Natal, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
15-19	2,0	1,8	1,9	0,5	1,0	0,7	0,2	0,7	0,4	0,3	0,6	0,4	1,5	1,7	1,6
20-24	6,1	5,0	5,5	3,1	4,2	3,5	1,6	2,3	1,8	2,0	3,0	2,3	5,0	4,7	4,9
25-29	11,0	8,1	9,5	9,6	7,0	8,5	6,9	4,7	6,3	5,8	5,3	5,6	9,8	7,7	8,9
30-34	12,0	9,7	10,8	12,8	8,9	11,3	11,2	7,0	10,1	8,8	6,0	8,0	11,6	9,4	10,6
35-39	13,5	11,7	12,6	14,6	11,3	13,3	14,1	10,0	13,0	9,8	6,9	8,9	13,2	11,4	12,3
40-44	12,6	11,3	11,9	13,9	12,0	13,1	14,4	11,6	13,6	11,0	8,0	10,1	12,6	11,2	12,0
45-49	11,2	10,2	10,7	12,3	12,1	12,2	13,6	12,8	13,4	11,0	8,4	10,3	11,5	10,3	11,0
50-54	9,7	9,1	9,4	10,1	10,4	10,2	12,7	12,7	12,7	11,5	9,1	10,8	10,3	9,3	9,8
55-59	6,6	7,0	6,8	7,4	8,2	7,7	10,0	12,0	10,6	10,6	8,7	10,1	7,5	7,4	7,4
60-64	5,6	7,7	6,7	6,2	8,0	6,9	6,8	10,7	7,8	9,1	8,8	9,0	6,1	7,9	7,0
65-69	3,6	6,3	4,9	4,5	6,9	5,5	4,3	7,4	5,1	7,3	8,8	7,7	4,0	6,5	5,2
70-74	2,9	5,9	4,4	2,9	4,9	3,7	2,4	4,5	3,0	5,9	9,3	6,9	3,2	6,0	4,5
75-79	1,6	2,9	2,3	1,3	3,2	2,0	1,1	2,3	1,4	4,0	8,4	5,3	1,8	3,2	2,4
80-84	1,1	2,1	1,6	0,6	1,3	0,9	0,4	0,9	0,6	2,1	5,7	3,2	1,1	2,2	1,6
85+	0,5	1,0	0,7	0,2	0,6	0,4	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,9	3,0	1,5	0,5	1,0	0,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.